

**FLANGE: A Computer Program for  
the Analysis of Flanged Joints  
with Ring-Type Gaskets**

E. C. Rodabaugh  
F. M. O'Hara, Jr.  
S. E. Moore

**MASTER**



**OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY**

OPERATED BY UNION CARBIDE CORPORATION • FOR THE U.S. ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

## **DISCLAIMER**

**This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States Government. Neither the United States Government nor any agency thereof, nor any of their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government or any agency thereof. The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States Government or any agency thereof.**

---

## **DISCLAIMER**

**Portions of this document may be illegible in electronic image products. Images are produced from the best available original document.**

Printed in the United States of America. Available from  
National Technical Information Service  
U.S. Department of Commerce  
5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, Virginia 22161  
Price: Printed Copy \$7.75; Microfiche \$2.25

This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by the United States Government. Neither the United States nor the Energy Research and Development Administration, nor any of their employees, nor any of their contractors, subcontractors, or their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights.

ORNL-5035

NRC-1, -5

Contract No. W-7405-eng-26

Reactor Division

FLANGE: A COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR THE ANALYSIS  
OF FLANGED JOINTS WITH RING-TYPE GASKETS

E. C. Rodabaugh  
Battelle-Columbus Laboratories

F. M. O'Hara, Jr. S. E. Moore  
Oak Ridge National Laboratory

Work funded by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
under Interagency Agreement 40-495-75

JANUARY 1976

Subcontract No. 2913

for

OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY  
Oak Ridge, Tennessee 37830

Operated by  
UNION CARBIDE CORPORATION  
for the

U.S. ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION

**NOTICE**  
This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by the United States Government. Neither the United States nor the United States Energy Research and Development Administration, nor any of their employees, nor any of their contractors, subcontractors, or their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights.

DISTRIBUTION OF THIS DOCUMENT IS UNLIMITED

fy



## CONTENTS

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| FOREWORD . . . . .   | v           |
| 1. INTRODUCTION . . . . .  | 1           |
| Purpose and Scope . . . . .  | 1           |
| Nomenclature . . . . .   | 2           |
| 2. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE ANALYSIS . . . . .                                     | 4           |
| 3. FLANGE WITH A TAPERED-WALL HUB . . . . .  | 7           |
| Equations for the Annular Ring . . . . .   | 7           |
| Equations for the Tapered Hub . . . . .  | 8           |
| Equations for the Pipe . . . . .   | 11          |
| Boundary Conditions . . . . .  | 11          |
| Boundary Equations . . . . .   | 12          |
| Stresses . . . . .   | 15          |
| Displacements . . . . .  | 15          |
| 4. FLANGE WITH A STRAIGHT HUB . . . . .  | 17          |
| 5. BLIND FLANGES . . . . .   | 20          |
| Analysis Method . . . . .  | 20          |
| Stresses . . . . .   | 24          |
| Displacements . . . . .  | 25          |
| 6. THERMAL GRADIENTS . . . . .   | 26          |
| 7. CHANGE IN BOLT LOAD WITH PRESSURE, TEMPERATURE,<br>AND EXTERNAL MOMENTS . . . . . | 27          |
| Analysis . . . . .   | 28          |
| External Moment Loading . . . . .  | 36          |
| 8. COMPUTER PROGRAM . . . . .  | 37          |
| Option Control Data Card . . . . .   | 37          |
| Input for Code-Compliance Calculations . . . . .                                     | 39          |
| Output from Code-Compliance Calculations . . . . .                                   | 41          |
| Input for General Purpose Calculations . . . . .                                     | 43          |
| Output from General Purpose Calculations . . . . .                                   | 47          |

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| ACKNOWLEDGMENT . . . . .   | 52          |
| REFERENCES . . . . .   | 52          |
| APPENDIX A. Examples of Application of Computer Program<br>FLANGE . . . . .                          | 53          |
| APPENDIX B. Flowcharts and Listing of Computer Program<br>FLANGE and Attendant Subroutines . . . . . | 97          |

## FOREWORD

The work reported here was performed at Oak Ridge National Laboratory and at Battelle-Columbus Laboratories under Union Carbide Corp., Nuclear Division, Subcontract No. 2913 as part of the ORNL Design Criteria for Piping and Nozzles Program, S. E. Moore, Manager. This program is funded by the Division of Reactor Safety Research (RSR) of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission as part of a cooperative effort with industry to develop and verify analytical methods for assessing the safety of pressure-vessel and piping-system design. The cognizant RSR project engineer is E. K. Lynn. The cooperative effort is coordinated through the Pressure Vessel Research Committee of the Welding Research Council under the Subcommittee on Piping, Pumps, and Valves.

The study described in this report was conducted under the general direction of W. L. Greenstreet and S. E. Moore, Solid Mechanics Department, Reactor Division, ORNL, and is a continuation of work supported in prior years by the Division of Reactor Research and Development, U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration (formerly the USAEC).

Prior reports and open-literature publications in this series are:

1. W. L. Greenstreet, S. E. Moore, and E. C. Rodabaugh, "Investigations of Piping Components, Valves, and Pumps to Provide Information for Code Writing Bodies," ASME Paper 68-WA/PTC-6, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, New York, Dec. 2, 1968.
2. W. L. Greenstreet, S. E. Moore, and R. C. Gwaltney, *Progress Report on Studies in Applied Solid Mechanics*, ORNL-TM-4576 (August 1970).
3. E. C. Rodabaugh, *Phase Report No. 115-1 on Stress Indices for Small Branch Connections with External Loadings*, ORNL-TM-3014 (August 1970).
4. E. C. Rodabaugh and A. G. Pickett, *Survey Report on Structural Design of Piping Systems and Components*, TID-25553 (December 1970).
5. E. C. Rodabaugh, *Phase Report No. 115-8, Stresses in Out-of-Round Pipe Due to Internal Pressure*, ORNL-TM-3244 (January 1971).
6. S. E. Bolt and W. L. Greenstreet, "Experimental Determination of Plastic Collapse Loads for Pipe Elbows," ASME Paper 71-PVP-37, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, New York May 1971.



7. G. H. Powell, R. W. Clough, and A. N. Gantayat, "Stress Analysis of B16.9 Tees by the Finite Element Method," ASME Paper 71-PVP-40, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, New York, May 1971.
8. J. K. Hayes and B. Roberts, "Experimental Stress Analysis of 24-Inch Tees," ASME Paper 71-PVP-28, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, New York, May 1971.
9. J. M. Corum et al., "Experimental and Finite Element Stress Analysis of a Thin-Shell Cylinder-to-Cylinder Model," ASME Paper 71-PVP-36, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, New York, May 1971.
10. W. L. Greenstreet, S. E. Moore, and J. P. Callahan, *Second Annual Progress Report on Studies in Applied Solid Mechanics (Nuclear Safety)*, ORNL-4693 (July 1971).
11. J. M. Corum and W. L. Greenstreet, "Experimental Elastic Stress Analysis of Cylinder-to-Cylinder Shell Models and Comparisons with Theoretical Predictions," Paper No. G2/5, First International Conference on Structural Mechanics in Reactor Technology, Berlin, Germany, Sept. 20-24, 1971.
12. R. W. Clough, G. H. Powell, and A. N. Gantayat, "Stress Analysis of B16.9 Tees by the Finite Element Method," Paper No. F4/7, First International Conference on Structural Mechanics in Reactor Technology, Berlin, Germany, Sept. 20-24, 1971.
13. R. L. Johnson, *Photoelastic Determination of Stresses in ASA B16.9 Tees*, Research Report 71-9E7-PHOTO-R2, Westinghouse Research Laboratory (November 1971).
14. E. C. Rodabaugh and S. E. Moore, *Phase Report No. 115-10 on Comparisons of Test Data with Code Methods for Fatigue Evaluations*, ORNL-TM-3520 (November 1971).
15. W. G. Dodge and S. E. Moore, *Stress Indices and Flexibility Factors for Moment Loadings on Elbows and Curved Pipe*, ORNL-TM-3658 (March 1972).
16. J. E. Brock, *Elastic Buckling of Heated, Straight-Line Piping Configurations*, ORNL-TM-3607 (March 1972).
17. J. M. Corum et al., *Theoretical and Experimental Stress Analysis of ORNL Thin-Shell Cylinder-to-Cylinder Model No. 1*, ORNL-4553 (October 1972).
18. W. G. Dodge and J. E. Smith, *A Diagnostic Procedure for the Evaluation of Strain Data from a Linear Elastic Test*, ORNL-TM-3415 (November 1972).

19. W. G. Dodge and S. E. Moore, "Stress Indices and Flexibility Factors for Moment Loadings on Elbows and Curved Pipe," *Welding Research Council Bulletin* 179, December 1972.
20. W. L. Greenstreet, S. E. Moore, and J. P. Callahan, *Third Annual Progress Report on Studies in Applied Solid Mechanics (Nuclear Safety)*, ORNL-4821 (December 1972).
21. W. G. Dodge and S. E. Moore, *ELBØW: A Fortran Program for the Calculation of Stresses, Stress Indices, and Flexibility Factors for Elbows and Curved Pipe*, ORNL-TM-4098 (April 1973).
22. W. G. Dodge, *Secondary Stress Indices for Integral Structural Attachments to Straight Pipe*, ORNL-TM-3476 (June 1973). Also in *Welding Research Council Bulletin* 198, September 1974.
23. E. C. Rodabaugh, W. G. Dodge, and S. E. Moore, *Stress Indices at Lug Supports on Piping Systems*, ORNL-TM-4211 (May 1974). Also in *Welding Research Council Bulletin* 198, September 1974.
24. W. L. Greenstreet, S. E. Moore, and J. P. Callahan, *Fourth Annual Progress Report on Studies in Applied Solid Mechanics (Pressure Vessels and Piping System Components)*, ORNL-4925 (July 1974).
25. G. H. Powell, *Finite Element Analysis of Elastic-Plastic Tee Joints*, ORNL-Sub-3193-2 (UC-SESM 74-14), College of Engineering, University of California, Berkeley (September 1974).
26. R. C. Gwaltney, *CURT-II - A Computer Program for Analyzing Curved Tubes or Elbows and Attached Pipes with Symmetric and Unsymmetric Loadings*, ORNL-TM-4646 (October 1974).
27. E. C. Rodabaugh and S. E. Moore, *Stress Indices and Flexibility Factors for Concentric Reducers*, ORNL-TM-3795 (February 1975).
28. D. R. Henley, *Test Report on Experimental Stress Analysis of a 24 Inch Diameter Tee (ORNL T-13)*, ORNL-Sub-3310-3 (CENC 1189), Combustion Engineering, Inc. (March 1975).
29. D. R. Henley, *Test Report on Experimental Stress Analysis of a 24 Inch Diameter Tee (ORNL T-12)*, ORNL-Sub-3310-4 (CENC 1237), Combustion Engineering, Inc. (April 1975).
30. D. R. Henley, *Test Report on Experimental Stress Analysis of a 24 Inch Diameter Tee (ORNL T-16)*, ORNL-Sub-3310-5 (CENC 1239), Combustion Engineering, Inc. (June 1975).
31. R. C. Gwaltney, S. E. Bolt, and J. W. Bryson, *Theoretical and Experimental Stress Analysis of ORNL Thin-Shell Cylinder-to-Cylinder Model 4*, ORNL-5019 (June 1975).

32. R. C. Gwaltney, S. E. Bolt, J. M. Corum, and J. W. Bryson, *Theoretical and Experimental Stress Analysis of ORNL Thin-Shell Cylinder-to-Cylinder Model 3*, ORNL-5020 (June 1975).
33. E. C. Rodabaugh and S. E. Moore, *Stress Indices for ANSI B16.11 Standard Socket-Welding Fittings*, ORNL-TM-4929 (August 1975).
34. R. C. Gwaltney, J. W. Bryson, and S. E. Bolt, *Experimental and Finite-Element Analysis of ORNL Thin-Shell Model No. 2*, ORNL-5021 (October 1975).

## 1. INTRODUCTION

### Purpose and Scope

The *ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code*<sup>1</sup> gives rules for designing bolted flange connections with ring-type gaskets based on a stress analysis developed by Waters et al.<sup>2</sup> These rules give formulas and graphs for calculating stresses due to a moment applied to the flange ring. The Code rules, however, do not require that stresses due to internal pressure be taken into account, although Ref. 2 briefly discusses such stresses.

The computer program FLANGE was written to calculate not only the stresses due to moment loads on the flange ring but also stresses due to internal pressure; stresses due to a temperature difference between the hub and ring; and stresses due to the variations in bolt load that result from pressure, hub-ring temperature gradient, and/or bolt-ring temperature difference. The program FLANGE is applicable to tapered-hub, straight, and blind flanges. The analysis method is based on the differential equations for thin plates and shells rather than on the strain-energy method used by Waters et al.<sup>2</sup> The stresses due to moment loading calculated by the two methods are essentially identical for identical boundary conditions. The analysis provided herein also includes a different, and perhaps more realistic, set of boundary conditions than those used in Ref. 2.

The nomenclature used in this report is identified in the remainder of this chapter. In Chapter 2 a description of the general model of flanges used in the theoretical development of the computer code is provided. The actual mathematical expressions for calculating stresses and displacements due to moment and pressure loads are derived in Chapters 3, 4, and 5 for tapered-hub, straight hub, and blind flanges, respectively. In Chapters 6 and 7, these expressions are extended to include the effects of thermal gradients and variations in bolt loads. The computer program FLANGE is described in the last chapter of this report. Example calculations, listings, and flowcharts of the program and its subroutines are included as appendices.

Nomenclature

$a$  = outside radius of ring  
 $A = 2a$  = outside diameter of ring  
 $A_b$  = cross-sectional bolt area  
 $A_g$  = gasket area  
 $b$  = inside radius of ring and mean radius of pipe  
 $B = 2b$  = inside diameter of ring  
 $b_n$  = Bessel function of  $n$   
 $c$  = bolt-circle radius  
 $C = 2c$  = bolt-circle diameter  
 $C_i$  = constant of integration  
 $C'_i = C_i/b$   
 $D = Et^3/12(1 - \nu^2)$   
 $D_{ij}$  = constants of integration (blind-flange analysis)  
 $E = E_f$  = modulus of elasticity of flange material  
 $E_b$  = modulus of elasticity of bolt material  
 $E_g$  = modulus of elasticity of gasket material  
 $f$  = ASME Code design parameter  
 $F$  = ASME Code design parameter  
 $g_0$  = wall thickness of pipe  
 $g_1$  = wall thickness of hub at intersection with ring  
 $g$  = gasket centerline radius  
 $G = 2g$  = gasket centerline diameter  
 $h$  = length of tapered-wall hub  
 $K = a/b = A/B$   
 $\ell_0$  = bolt length  
 $M$  = total moment applied to ring, in.-lb  
 $M_i$  or  $M_{ij}$  = moment resultants, in.-lb/in.  
 $p$  = internal pressure  
 $P_i$  = shear resultants, lb/in.  
 $p^* = \frac{[1 - (\nu/2)]bp}{g_0 E}$  = nondimensional pressure parameter  
 $r$  = radial coordinate, ring

$t$  = ring thickness  
 $t_x$  = hub thickness  
 $u$  = radial displacement, hub  
 $u_1$  = radial displacement, pipe  
 $u_r$  = radial displacement, ring  
 $V$  = ASME Code design parameter  
 $v_0$  = undeformed gasket thickness  
 $w$  = axial displacement, ring  
 $W_1$  = initial bolt load, lb  
 $W_2$  = residual bolt load, lb  
 $x$  = axial coordinate, hub  
 $x_1$  = axial coordinate, pipe  
 $\alpha = (g_1 - g_0)/g_0 = \rho - 1$  = nondimensional wall-thickness parameter  
 $\beta = [3(1 - \nu^2)/b^2 g_0^2]^{1/4}$  = dimensional parameter used in the analysis  
 $\gamma = [12(1 - \nu^2)/b^2 g_0^2]^{1/4}(h)$  = dimensional parameter used in the analysis  
 $\Delta$  = temperature difference between hub/pipe and ring  
 $\delta_i$  = axial displacement of ring  
 $\epsilon_f$  = coefficient of thermal expansion, flange material  
 $\epsilon_b$  = coefficient of thermal expansion, bolt material  
 $\epsilon_g$  = coefficient of thermal expansion, gasket material  
 $\eta = 2\gamma(\psi/\alpha)^{1/2}$  = nondimensional argument of the modified Bessel functions  
 $\nu$  = Poisson's ratio (0.3 used herein)  
 $\xi = x/h$  = nondimensional distance parameter  
 $\rho = g_1/g_0$  = nondimensional wall-thickness parameter  
 $\sigma$  = stress, with subscripts:  
 $\ell$  = longitudinal (pipe or hub)  
 $c$  = circumferential (pipe or hub)  
 $t$  = tangential (ring)  
 $r$  = radial (ring)  
 $b$  = bending  
 $m$  = membrane  
 $o$  = outside surface of the pipe or hub on the hub side of ring  
 $i$  = inside surface of the pipe or hub on the gasket-face side of ring  
 $\psi = \xi + (1/\alpha)$  = nondimensional parameter

## 2. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE ANALYSIS

The model used for the analysis of tapered-hub flanges is shown in Fig. 1. The three parts involved are the pipe, hub, and ring, respectively. The analysis presented here is based on the theory of thin plates and shells. The pipe is considered to be a uniform-wall-thickness cylindrical shell with midsurface radius  $b$ . The hub is considered to be a linearly variable-wall-thickness cylindrical shell with midsurface radius  $b$ . The ring is considered to be a flat annular plate with constant thickness  $t$ , inside radius  $b$ , and outside radius  $a$ . The effects of the bolt holes are neglected.

Three different types of loadings on bolted flanges are considered:

1. Bolt load, represented by  $W$  in Fig. 1. In application, the moment  $M$  applied to the flange ring is converted into an equivalent bolt load by the relationship  $W(a - b) = M$ . This is the same approach used in the ASME Code calculation method.<sup>1</sup>

2. Internal pressure, acting radially on the pipe, hub, and ring and axially on an (assumed remote) end closure on the pipe.

3. A temperature difference between the pipe and the ring. The pipe and the hub are assumed to be at the same uniform temperature. The ring is also assumed to be at a uniform temperature, which may be different from that of the pipe or hub.

Upon integration of the shell and plate differential equations, algebraic equations in terms of dimensions, materials properties and loadings, and 12 integration constants are obtained, 4 for each part. These constants are evaluated by the usual discontinuity analysis method of writing continuity equations at the junctures of the parts and at the boundaries. After numerical values are determined for the constants, the algebraic equations provide the means for computing the stresses and deflections. In the development of the equations for stresses, the assumption is made that the bolt load  $W$  does not change with pressure or temperature. Later the analysis is modified to include changes in  $W$  as a function of these loadings. Because the relations are linear, it is possible to determine the stresses (or stress range) due to combinations

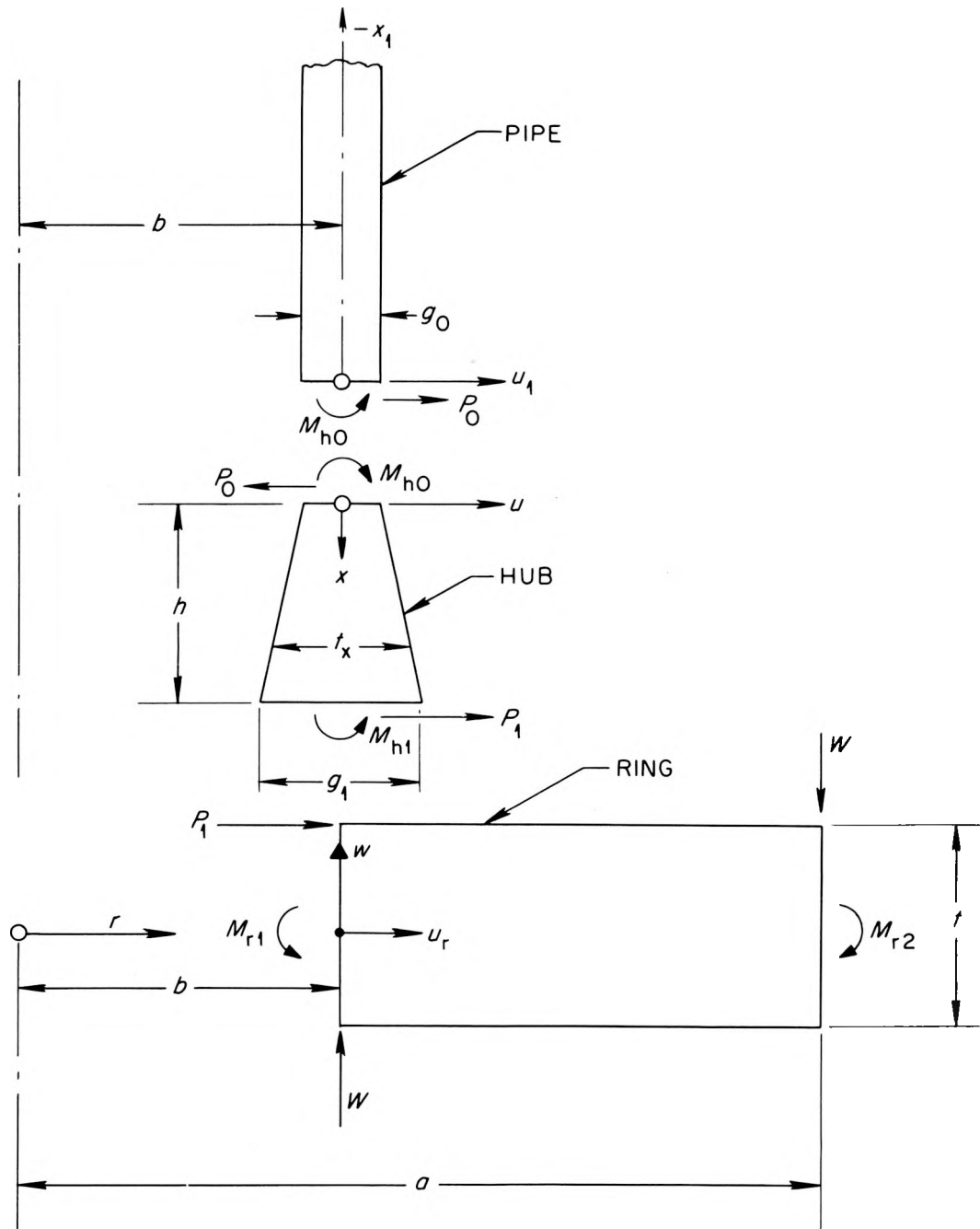


Fig. 1. Analysis model of a tapered-hub flange.



of initial bolt loading, pressure, and temperature change. The model used for straight-hub flanges is a simplification of the tapered-hub case in that only two parts are involved, the pipe and the ring.

In common with all shell-type analyses, the analysis gives anomalous results at points of abrupt thickness change or meridional direction change. In particular, the stresses at the juncture of the hub to the ring represent only the gross loading effect; detailed local stresses are not determined by the theory. Displacements, however, are represented fairly accurately.

### 3. FLANGE WITH A TAPERED-WALL HUB

The first step in deriving the stress equations is to state the basic shell/plate equations for the ring, the hub, and the pipe. We then inspect the boundary conditions, compute the constants, and calculate the stresses and displacements.

#### Equations for the Annular Ring

The basic differential equation for the displacement  $w$  of a circular plate given by Timoshenko<sup>3</sup> is

$$\frac{1}{r} \frac{d}{dr} \left\{ r \frac{d}{dr} \left[ \frac{1}{r} \frac{d}{dr} \left( r \frac{dw}{dr} \right) \right] \right\} = \frac{q}{D}, \quad (1)$$

where the coordinate  $r$  and displacement  $w$  are illustrated in Fig. 1 and  $q$  = a uniformly distributed lateral load on the plate,  $D = Et^3/12(1 - \nu^2)$  = the flexural rigidity of the plate,  $E$  = modulus of elasticity of the flange material,  $t$  = plate thickness, and  $\nu$  = Poisson's ratio. Equation (1) can be integrated to give a relation for the displacement in terms of arbitrary constants:

$$w = C_7 r^2 \ln r + C_8 r^2 + C_9 \ln r + C_{10} + \frac{r^4 q}{64D}, \quad (2)$$

where numerical values for the constants  $C_7, \dots, C_{10}$  are established from boundary conditions. Derivatives of  $w$ , required in the subsequent analysis, are:

$$\frac{dw}{dr} = C_7(2r \ln r + r) + 2C_8 r + \frac{C_9}{r} + \frac{r^3 q}{16D}, \quad (3)$$

$$\frac{d^2 w}{dr^2} = C_7(2 \ln r + 3) + 2C_8 - \frac{C_9}{r^2} + \frac{3r^2 q}{16D}, \quad (4)$$

and

$$\frac{d^3 w}{dr^3} = C_7 \left( \frac{2}{r} \right) + \frac{2C_9}{r^3} + \frac{3rq}{8D} . \quad (5)$$

In the subsequent analysis the distributed load  $q$  is taken as zero.

The radial and tangential moments are given<sup>3</sup> by the equations:

$$M_r = -D \left( \frac{d^2 w}{dr^2} + \frac{\nu}{r} \frac{dw}{dr} \right) \quad (6)$$

and

$$M_t = -D \left( \frac{1}{r} \frac{dw}{dr} + \nu \frac{d^2 w}{dr^2} \right) . \quad (7)$$

Using Eqs. (3) and (4), these moments can be expressed as

$$M_r = -D \left\{ C_7 [2(1 + \nu) \ln r + (3 + \nu)] + C_8 [2(1 + \nu)] - C_9 \left( \frac{1 - \nu}{r^2} \right) \right\} \quad (8)$$

and

$$M_t = -D \left\{ C_7 [2(1 + \nu) \ln r + (1 + 3\nu)] + C_8 [2(1 + \nu)] + C_9 \left( \frac{1 - \nu}{r^2} \right) \right\} . \quad (9)$$

#### Equations for the Tapered Hub

The basic differential equation for the radial displacement  $u$  of a cylindrical shell with a linearly variable wall thickness  $t_x$  is given by Timoshenko<sup>3</sup> as

$$\frac{d^2}{dx^2} \left( t_x^3 \frac{d^2 u}{dx^2} \right) + \frac{12(1 - v^2) t_x u}{b^2} - \frac{12(1 - v^2) [1 - (v/2)] p}{E} = 0 . \quad (10)$$

The solution of Eq. (10) can be shown\* to be:

$$u = \frac{b}{\psi^{1/2}} (C_1 b_1 + C_2 b_2 + C_3 b_3 + C_4 b_4) + \frac{b P^*}{1 + \alpha \xi} , \quad (11)$$

where  $P^* = [1 - (v/2)] b p / g_0 E$ . Derivatives of  $u$ , required in the subsequent analysis, are

$$u' = \frac{du}{dx} = \frac{b}{2\psi^{3/2} h} (C_1 b_5 + C_2 b_6 + C_3 b_7 + C_4 b_8) - \frac{b \alpha P^*}{h(1 + \alpha \xi)^2} , \quad (12)$$

$$u'' = \frac{d^2 u}{dx^2} = \frac{b}{4\psi^{5/2} h^2} (C_1 b_9 + C_2 b_{10} + C_3 b_{11} + C_4 b_{12}) + \frac{2b \alpha^2 P^*}{h^2 (1 + \alpha \xi)^3} , \quad (13)$$

and

$$u''' = \frac{d^3 u}{dx^3} = \frac{b}{8\psi^{7/2} h^3} (C_1 b_{13} + C_2 b_{14} + C_3 b_{15} + C_4 b_{16}) - \frac{6b \alpha^3 P^*}{h^3 (1 + \alpha \xi)^4} . \quad (14)$$

The  $b_n$ 's used in Eqs. (11) through (14) are modified Bessel functions of argument  $\eta = 2\gamma(\psi/\alpha)^{1/2}$  defined in Table 1, which gives equations for  $n = 1$  through 20;  $\psi$ ,  $\alpha$ , and  $\xi$  are defined in the nomenclature.

---

\* A solution to an equation that is essentially the same as Eq. (10) is given by Timoshenko,<sup>3</sup> who credits the original solution to G. Kirchoff in 1879.

Table 1. Modified Bessel functions of argument  $\eta^a$ 


---

|  |
|--|
| $b_1 = \text{ber}' \eta$   |
| $b_2 = \text{bei}' \eta$   |
| $b_3 = \text{ker}' \eta$   |
| $b_4 = \text{kei}' \eta$   |
| $b_5 = -\eta \text{bei} \eta - 2 \text{ber}' \eta$   |
| $b_6 = \eta \text{ber} \eta - 2 \text{bei}' \eta$  |
| $b_7 = -\eta \text{kei} \eta - 2 \text{ker}' \eta$   |
| $b_8 = \eta \text{ker} \eta - 2 \text{kei}' \eta$  |
| $b_9 = 4\eta \text{bei} \eta + 8 \text{ber}' \eta - \eta^2 \text{bei}' \eta$                                 |
| $b_{10} = -4\eta \text{ber} \eta + 8 \text{bei}' \eta + \eta^2 \text{ber}' \eta$                             |
| $b_{11} = 4\eta \text{kei} \eta + 8 \text{ker}' \eta - \eta^2 \text{kei}' \eta$                              |
| $b_{12} = -4\eta \text{ker} \eta + 8 \text{kei}' \eta + \eta^2 \text{ker}' \eta$                             |
| $b_{13} = -\eta^3 \text{ber} \eta - 24\eta \text{bei} \eta - 48 \text{ber}' \eta + 8\eta^2 \text{bei}' \eta$ |
| $b_{14} = -\eta^3 \text{bei} \eta + 24\eta \text{ber} \eta - 48 \text{bei}' \eta - 8\eta^2 \text{ber}' \eta$ |
| $b_{15} = -\eta^3 \text{ker} \eta - 24\eta \text{kei} \eta - 48 \text{ker}' \eta + 8\eta^2 \text{kei}' \eta$ |
| $b_{16} = -\eta^3 \text{kei} \eta + 24\eta \text{ker} \eta - 48 \text{kei}' \eta - 8\eta^2 \text{ker}' \eta$ |
| $b_{17} = -\eta \text{ber} \eta + 2 \text{bei}' \eta$  |
| $b_{18} = -\eta \text{bei} \eta - 2 \text{ber}' \eta$  |
| $b_{19} = -\eta \text{ker} \eta + 2 \text{kei}' \eta$  |
| $b_{20} = -\eta \text{kei} \eta - 2 \text{ker}' \eta$  |

---

<sup>a</sup>The argument  $\eta = 2\gamma(\psi/\alpha)^{1/2}$ , where  $\gamma = [12(1 - v^2)/b^2 g_0^2]^{1/4}(h)$ ,  $\psi = \xi + (1/\alpha)$ ,  $\xi = x/h$ , and  $\alpha = (g_1 - g_0)/g_0$ .

### Equations for the Pipe

The basic differential equation for the radial displacement  $u_1$  of a cylindrical shell with uniform wall thickness is:

$$g_0^3 \frac{d^4 u_1}{dx_1^4} + \frac{12(1 - \nu^2)g_0}{b^2} u_1 - \frac{12(1 - \nu^2)[1 - (\nu/2)]p}{E} = 0 . \quad (15)$$

The solution of Eq. (15) is:

$$u_1 = e^{-\beta x_1} (C_{11} \sin \beta x_1 + C_{12} \cos \beta x_1) + e^{\beta x_1} (C_5 \sin \beta x_1 + C_6 \cos \beta x_1) + bP^* . \quad (16)$$

For large negative values of  $x_1$ ,  $u_1 = bP^*$ . Hence,  $C_{11} = C_{12} = 0$ . Derivatives of  $u_1$  needed in the subsequent analysis are

$$u_1' = \frac{du_1}{dx_1} = \beta e^{\beta x_1} [C_5 (\sin \beta x_1 + \cos \beta x_1) + C_6 (\cos \beta x_1 - \sin \beta x_1)] , \quad (17)$$

$$u_1'' = \frac{d^2 u_1}{dx_1^2} = 2\beta^2 e^{\beta x_1} [C_5 \cos \beta x_1 - C_6 \sin \beta x_1] , \quad (18)$$

and

$$u_1''' = \frac{d^3 u_1}{dx_1^3} = -2\beta^3 e^{\beta x_1} [C_5 (\sin \beta x_1 - \cos \beta x_1) + C_6 (\sin \beta x_1 + \cos \beta x_1)] . \quad (19)$$

### Boundary Conditions

The equations listed above involve ten unknown constants:  $C_1$ ,  $C_2$ , ...,  $C_{10}$ . These can be determined from the ten boundary-condition

equations shown in Table 2 [Eq. (20)]. The ASME Code stress-calculation method<sup>1</sup> is based on the assumption that the radial displacement at the hub-to-ring juncture is zero. A more realistic assumption (particularly for internal pressure loading) is that the displacement of the hub equals the displacement of the surface of the ring where it joins the hub. Boundary-condition equations for both of these alternatives are provided in Table 2. [See Eqs. (20-5).] In Eq. (20-5b) a positive  $dw/dr$  gives a negative radial displacement at the surface of the ring adjacent to the hub. Also in Eq. (20-5b),  $u_r$  is the radial expansion of the ring due to internal pressure as given by Lamé's equation:

$$u_r = -\frac{b}{E} \left[ \frac{(1 + \nu)k^2 + (1 - \nu)}{k^2 - 1} \right] \left( p - \frac{P_1}{t} \right), \quad (21)$$

where  $k = a/b$ . In this expression, it is assumed that in addition to internal pressure  $p$ , the shear resultant  $P_1$  is uniformly distributed around the inner edge of the ring.

#### Boundary Equations

When the equations in Table 2 are satisfied simultaneously, they establish the values of the ten constants ( $C_1, C_2, \dots, C_{10}$ ) in terms of the dimensions, Poisson's ratio, and the loads (total bolt load  $W$  and internal pressure  $p$ ). After algebraic manipulation, the equations are reduced to the forms shown in Table 3. This table provides the elements for the matrix equation  $[A]|C| + |B| = 0$ , where the terms in the coefficient matrix  $[A]$  are given under the headings of the corresponding constants in the column matrix  $|C|$ . The loading parameters constitute the column matrix  $|B|$ .

To derive numerical values for the constants, three items should be noted.

1. It is convenient to define two new constants,  $C_5' = C_5/b$  and  $C_6' = C_6/b$ .
2. The radial expansion of the ring  $u_r$  is defined in Eq. (21).

Table 2. Equations for the boundary conditions for a tapered-hub flange

|                            | Hub-to-pipe juncture   |         | Hub-to-ring juncture  |         | Ring   |         |
|----------------------------|--|---------|---|---------|--|---------|
|                            | Equation   | Eq. No. | Equation  | Eq. No. | Equation   | Eq. No. |
| Displacements <sup>a</sup> | $(u)_{x=0} = (u_1)_{x_1=0}$  | (20-1)  | $\begin{cases} (u)_{x=h} = 0 & (20-5a) \\ (u)_{x=h} = \left( u_r - \frac{t}{2} \frac{dw}{dr} \right)_{r=b} & (20-5b) \end{cases}$ |         | $(w)_{r=b} = 0$<br>(Footnote b)                                  | (20-8)  |
| Rotations                  | $(u')_{x=0} = (u'_1)_{x_1=0}$  | (20-2)  | $(u')_{x=h} = \left( \frac{dw}{dr} \right)_{r=b}$   | (20-6)  |  |         |
| Moments <sup>c</sup>       | $(u'')_{x=0} = (u''_1)_{x_1=0}$  | (20-3)  | $M_{h1} = -M_{r1} + \frac{1}{2} P_1 t$<br>(Footnote d)  | (20-7)  | $M_{r2} = 0$   | (20-9)  |
| Shears                     | $\left( \frac{3\alpha}{h} u'' + u''' \right)_{x=0} = (u'''_1)_{x_1=0}$ | (20-4)  |   |         | $Q = - \frac{dM_r}{dr} + \frac{M_t - M_r}{r} = \frac{W}{2\pi r}$ | (20-10) |

<sup>a</sup>Radial for hub-to-pipe and hub-to-ring junctures and axial for the ring.

<sup>b</sup>Setting  $(w)_{r=b}$  equal to zero provides a reference point for all other axial displacements.

<sup>c</sup>Radial for ring.

<sup>d</sup>The assumption is that the shear  $P_1$  of the hub on the ring produces an additional moment on the ring.



Table 3. Matrix coefficients of the discontinuity equations<sup>a</sup> for a flange with a tapered-wall hub

| Eq. No.              | C <sub>1</sub>   | C <sub>2</sub>   | C <sub>3</sub>   | C <sub>4</sub>   | C <sub>5</sub> '                        | C <sub>6</sub> '                        | C <sub>7</sub>                            | C <sub>8</sub>     | C <sub>9</sub>                 | C <sub>10</sub> | Loading parameters   |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| (20-1) <sup>b</sup>  | b <sub>1</sub> <sup>0</sup>  | b <sub>2</sub> <sup>0</sup>  | b <sub>3</sub> <sup>0</sup>  | b <sub>4</sub> <sup>0</sup>  | 0                                       | -ψ <sub>0</sub> <sup>1/2</sup>          | 0   | 0                  | 0                              | 0               | 0  |
| (20-2)               | b <sub>5</sub> <sup>0</sup>  | b <sub>6</sub> <sup>0</sup>  | b <sub>7</sub> <sup>0</sup>  | b <sub>8</sub> <sup>0</sup>  | $-\frac{\eta_0 \psi_0^{1/2}}{\sqrt{2}}$ | $-\frac{\eta_0 \psi_0^{1/2}}{\sqrt{2}}$ | 0   | 0                  | 0                              | 0               | -2ψ <sub>0</sub> <sup>1/2</sup> p*   |
| (20-3)               | b <sub>9</sub> <sup>0</sup>  | b <sub>10</sub> <sup>0</sup>   | b <sub>11</sub> <sup>0</sup>   | b <sub>12</sub> <sup>0</sup>   | $-\eta_0^2 \psi_0^{1/2}$                | 0                                       | 0   | 0                  | 0                              | 0               | 8ψ <sub>0</sub> <sup>1/2</sup> p*  |
| (20-4)               | b <sub>17</sub> <sup>0</sup>   | b <sub>18</sub> <sup>0</sup>   | b <sub>19</sub> <sup>0</sup>   | b <sub>20</sub> <sup>0</sup>   | $-\frac{\eta_0 \psi_0^{1/2}}{\sqrt{2}}$ | $\frac{\eta_0 \psi_0^{1/2}}{\sqrt{2}}$  | 0   | 0                  | 0                              | 0               | 0  |
| (20-5a) <sup>c</sup> | b <sub>1</sub> <sup>1</sup>  | b <sub>2</sub> <sup>1</sup>  | b <sub>3</sub> <sup>1</sup>  | b <sub>4</sub> <sup>1</sup>  | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0   | 0                  | 0                              | 0               | (ψ <sub>1</sub> <sup>1/2</sup> /b) (bP*/ρ)   |
| (20-5b) <sup>d</sup> | b <sub>1</sub> <sup>1</sup> + U <sub>1</sub> b <sub>5</sub> <sup>1</sup> -<br>U <sub>2</sub> U <sub>3</sub> b <sub>17</sub> <sup>1</sup> | b <sub>2</sub> <sup>1</sup> + U <sub>1</sub> b <sub>6</sub> <sup>1</sup> -<br>U <sub>2</sub> U <sub>3</sub> b <sub>18</sub> <sup>1</sup> | b <sub>3</sub> <sup>1</sup> + U <sub>1</sub> b <sub>7</sub> <sup>1</sup> -<br>U <sub>2</sub> U <sub>3</sub> b <sub>19</sub> <sup>1</sup> | b <sub>4</sub> <sup>1</sup> + U <sub>1</sub> b <sub>8</sub> <sup>1</sup> -<br>U <sub>2</sub> U <sub>3</sub> b <sub>20</sub> <sup>1</sup> | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0   | 0                  | 0                              | 0               | (ψ <sub>1</sub> <sup>1/2</sup> /b) (bP*/ρ -<br>U <sub>3</sub> P + U <sub>4</sub> ) |
| (20-6)               | b <sub>5</sub> <sup>1</sup>  | b <sub>6</sub> <sup>1</sup>  | b <sub>7</sub> <sup>1</sup>  | b <sub>8</sub> <sup>1</sup>  | 0                                       | 0                                       | $-2\psi_1^{3/2} h \times$<br>(2 ln b + 1) | $-4\psi_1^{3/2} h$ | $-2\psi_1^{3/2} h/b^2$         | 0               | $-2\psi_1^{1/2} P^*/\rho$  |
| (20-7) <sup>d</sup>  | b <sub>9</sub> <sup>1</sup> + U <sub>5</sub> b <sub>17</sub> <sup>1</sup>  | b <sub>10</sub> <sup>1</sup> + U <sub>5</sub> b <sub>18</sub> <sup>1</sup>   | b <sub>11</sub> <sup>1</sup> + U <sub>5</sub> b <sub>19</sub> <sup>1</sup>   | b <sub>12</sub> <sup>1</sup> + U <sub>5</sub> b <sub>20</sub> <sup>1</sup>   | 0                                       | 0                                       | $U_6 \{2(1 + \nu) \ln b +$<br>(3 + ν)     | $U_6 [2(1 + \nu)]$ | $-U_6 \frac{(1 - \nu^2)}{b^2}$ | 0               | 8ψ <sub>1</sub> <sup>1/2</sup> P*/ρ  |
| (20-8)               | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                                       | 0                                       | b <sup>2</sup> ln b                       | b <sup>2</sup>     | ln b                           | 1.0             | 0  |
| (20-9)               | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                                       | 0                                       | 2(1 - ν) ln a +<br>(3 + ν)                | 2(1 + ν)           | -(1 - ν)/a <sup>2</sup>        | 0               | 0  |
| (20-10)              | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                                       | 0                                       | 1.0                                       | 0                  | 0                              | 0               | $-\frac{3(1 - \nu^2)M}{2\pi Et^3(a - b)}$  |

<sup>a</sup>These equations are in the form [A]|C| + |B| = 0, where [A] is the coefficient matrix, |C| is the column matrix of unknown constants, and |B| is the column matrix of loading parameters.

<sup>b</sup>A superscript "0" on the b's indicates that the Bessel function is to be evaluated at x = 0, η = 2γ/a.

<sup>c</sup>A prime (') on the b's indicates that the Bessel function is to be evaluated at x = h, η = 2γp<sup>1/2</sup>/a.

<sup>d</sup>U<sub>1</sub> = t/4ψ<sub>1</sub>h; U<sub>2</sub> = η<sub>1</sub><sup>2</sup>Eg<sub>1</sub><sup>3</sup>/96tψ<sub>1</sub><sup>3</sup>h<sup>3</sup>(1 - ν<sup>2</sup>); U<sub>3</sub> = (b/E)  $\left[ \frac{(1 + \nu)K^2 + (1 - \nu)}{K^2 - 1} \right]$ , where K = a/b; U<sub>4</sub> = tbaP\*/2h(1 + α)<sup>2</sup>; U<sub>5</sub> = γ<sup>2</sup>t/ha;  
U<sub>6</sub> = -4ψ<sub>1</sub><sup>5/2</sup>h<sup>2</sup>t<sup>3</sup>/b<sub>g1</sub><sup>3</sup>.

3. The ASME Code stress-calculation method uses a moment  $M$ , applied to the flange ring, rather than a bolt load  $W$ , where the correlation between  $M$  and  $W$  is  $M = W(a - b)$ . In the present analysis, however, Eq. (20-10) from Table 2 is used with the loading parameter  $M$ , rather than  $W$ .

### Stresses

After having solved the set of equations in Table 3 for the constants  $C_1, \dots, C_{10}$ , the stresses can be obtained anywhere in the structure. The equations for these stresses, used in other reports<sup>4,5</sup> in this series, are given in Table 4 [Eqs. (22)–(45)] for the same locations as those given by the ASME Code stress-calculation method; these are (1) at the hub-to-pipe juncture, (2) in the hub at the hub-to-ring juncture, and (3) at the inside edge of the ring ( $r = b$ ).

### Displacements

In Chapter 7 the displacements  $w$  of the flange ring are used. The equations for these displacements (with  $w$  arbitrarily set to zero at  $r = b$ ) are:

$$w_g = C_7 g^2 \ln g + C_8 g^2 + C_9 \ln g + C_{10} \quad (46)$$

at the gasket centerline radius,  $g = G/2$ ; and

$$w_c = C_7 c^2 \ln c + C_8 c^2 + C_9 \ln c + C_{10} \quad (47)$$

at the bolt-circle radius,  $c = C/2$ .

Table 4. Equations for the stresses in a tapered-hub flange

| Type                          | Hub-to-pipe-juncture,<br>longitudinal and<br>circumferential | Eq.<br>No.        | Hub-to-ring junction, longitudinal<br>and circumferential   | Eq.<br>No.        | Inside edges of ring, tangential<br>and radial                              | Eq.<br>No.        |
|-------------------------------|--|-------------------|---|-------------------|---|-------------------|
|                               | Equation   |                   | Equation  |                   | Equation  |                   |
| Longitudinal or<br>tangential |  |                   |   |                   |   |                   |
| Bending                       | $(\sigma_k)_b = \pm \frac{Eg_0}{2(1-\nu^2)} (2g_0^2) C_5' b$ | (22)              | $(\sigma_k)_b = \pm \frac{Eg_1}{2(1-\nu^2)} \left[ \frac{b}{4\psi_1^{5/2} h^2} (C_1 b_9' + C_2 b_{10}') + C_3 b_{11}' + C_4 b_{12}' + \frac{2b\alpha^2 P^*}{h^2(1+\alpha)^3} \right]$ | (30)              | $(\sigma_t)_b = \pm (6/t^2) (M_t)_{r=b} = \pm [Et/2(1-\nu^2)] \times$       | (38)              |
|                               |  |                   |   |                   | $[C_7(2.6 \ln b + 1.9) + 2.6C_8 + 0.7C_9/b^2]$                              |                   |
| Membrane                      | $(\sigma_k)_m = pb/2g_0$                                     | (23)              | $(\sigma_k)_m = pb/2g_1$  | (31)              | $(\sigma_t)_m = \frac{K^2 + 1}{K^2 - 1} \left( p - \frac{P_1}{t} \right)$   | (39) <sup>a</sup> |
| Outside                       | $(\sigma_k)_o = pb/2g_0 - 1.816C_5'$                         | (24)              | $(\sigma_k)_o = pb/2g_1 - (\sigma_k)_b$   | (32)              | $(\sigma_t)_o = (\sigma_t)_m + (\sigma_t)_b$                                | (40) <sup>b</sup> |
| Inside                        | $(\sigma_k)_i = pb/2g_0 + 1.816C_5'$                         | (25)              | $(\sigma_k)_i = pb/2g_1 + (\sigma_k)_b$   | (33)              | $(\sigma_t)_i = (\sigma_t)_m - (\sigma_t)_b$                                | (41) <sup>c</sup> |
| Circumferential<br>or radial  |  |                   |   |                   |   |                   |
| Bending                       | $\pm (\sigma_c)_b = \pm \nu (\sigma_k)_b$                    | (26)              | $\pm (\sigma_c)_b = \pm (\sigma_k)_b$   | (34)              | $(\sigma_r)_b = \pm \frac{6M_{rk}}{t^2} = \pm \frac{Et}{2(1-\nu^2)} \times$ | (42)              |
|                               |  |                   |   |                   | $[C_7(2.6 \ln b + 3.3) + 2.6C_8 - 0.7C_9/b^2]$                              |                   |
| Membrane                      | $(\sigma_c)_m = (Eu_0/b) + \nu(pb/2g_0)$                     | (27) <sup>d</sup> | $(\sigma_c)_m = (Eu_h/b) + \nu(pb/2g_1)$  | (35) <sup>e</sup> | $(\sigma_r)_m = -p + P_1/t$   | (43)              |
| Outside                       | $(\sigma_c)_o = (Eu_0/b) + \nu(\sigma_k)_o$                  | (28)              | $(\sigma_c)_o = (Eu_h/b) + \nu(\sigma_k)_o$   | (36)              | $(\sigma_r)_o = (\sigma_r)_m + (\sigma_t)_b$                                | (44) <sup>b</sup> |
| Inside                        | $(\sigma_c)_i = (Eu_0/b) + \nu(\sigma_k)_i$                  | (29)              | $(\sigma_c)_i = (Eu_h/b) + \nu(\sigma_k)_i$   | (37)              | $(\sigma_r)_i = (\sigma_r)_m - (\sigma_t)_b$                                | (45) <sup>c</sup> |

<sup>a</sup>Here,  $K = a/b$ , and  $\frac{P_1}{t} = - \frac{Eg_1^3}{(1-\nu^2) 8h^3\psi_1^{7/2}} (C_1 b_{17}' + C_2 b_{18}' + C_3 b_{19}' + C_4 b_{20}')$ .

<sup>b</sup>Hub-side surface of ring.

<sup>c</sup>Gasket-side surface of ring.

<sup>d</sup> $u_o = b(C_6' + P^*)$ .

<sup>e</sup> $u_h = \frac{b}{\psi^{1/2}} (C_1 b_1' + C_2 b_2' + C_3 b_3' + C_4 b_4') + bP^*/(1+\alpha)$ .

## 4. FLANGE WITH A STRAIGHT HUB

Although the mathematical expressions for the straight hub can be obtained by letting  $g_0 = g_1$ , this would result in indeterminate quantities in the computer program. Therefore, the direct solution to the ring with a straight hub was obtained by using the previously given basic equations for only the pipe and the ring. There are six constants of integration to be established; the boundary-condition equations are displayed in Table 5 [Eq. (48)].

After algebraic manipulation, the equations displayed in Table 5 are reduced to the matrix-equation form  $[A]|C| + |B| = 0$ , where the terms in the coefficient matrix  $[A]$  are given in Table 6 under the headings of the corresponding constants in the column matrix  $|C|$ . Solving this set of equations for the six constants ( $C'_5$ ,  $C'_6$ ,  $C_7$ ,  $C_8$ ,  $C_9$ , and  $C_{10}$ ) allows calculation of the stresses in the structure. The equations for the stresses in the pipe at the pipe-to-ring juncture and in the ring at the inner edge ( $r = b$ ) are analogous to those previously derived for the flange with a tapered hub (see Table 4).

One can calculate the displacements  $w_g$  and  $w_c$  for a straight-hub flange from Eqs. (46) and (47), respectively, using the constants  $C_7$ , ...,  $C_{10}$ , identified in Table 6.

Table 5. Equations for the boundary conditions for a straight-hub flange

|                         | Hub-to-ring juncture   |                 | Ring   |            |
|-------------------------|--|-----------------|--|------------|
|                         | Equation   | Eq. No.         | Equation   | Eq. No.    |
| Displacements           | $(u_1)_{x_1=0} = 0$  | $(48-1a)^{a,b}$ | $(w)_{r=b} = 0$  | $(48-4)^c$ |
|                         | $(u_1)_{x_1=0} = \left( u_r - \frac{t}{2} \frac{dw}{dr} \right)_{r=b}$ | $(48-1b)^{a,b}$ |  |            |
| Rotations               | $(u'_1)_{x_1=0} = \left( \frac{dw}{dr} \right)_{r=b}$                  | $(48-2)$        |  |            |
| Moments                 | $M_{r1} = -M_{ho} + \frac{1}{2} P_0 t$                                 | $(48-3)$        | $M_{r2} = 0$   | $(48-5)^d$ |
| Shear along<br>radius r |  |                 | $Q = - \frac{dM_r}{dr} + \frac{M_t - M_r}{r} = \frac{W}{2\pi r}$ | $(48-6)$   |

<sup>a</sup>Radial displacements.

<sup>b</sup>For an ASME-type calculation, Eq. (48-1a) is used.

<sup>c</sup>Axial displacements;  $(w)_{r=b} = 0$  is the reference point for all other axial displacements.

<sup>d</sup>Radial moment at outside edge of ring ( $r = a$ ).

Table 6. Matrix coefficients of the discontinuity equations<sup>a</sup> for a flange with a straight hub

| Eq. No.              | Coefficients of $C_n$    |                       |                                       |                 |                      |          | Loading parameters                        |
|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------|---|
|                      | $C'_5$                   | $C'_6$                | $C_7$                                 | $C_8$           | $C_9$                | $C_{10}$ |   |
| (48-1a)              | 0                        | 1.0                   | 0                                     | 0               | 0                    | 0        | $bP^* + b\epsilon_f\Delta - U_3P$         |
| (48-1b) <sup>b</sup> | $U_{34} - U_{33}$        | $1 + U_{34} + U_{33}$ | 0                                     | 0               | 0                    | 0        | 0   |
| (48-2)               | $\beta$                  | $\beta$               | $-(2b \ln b + b)$                     | $-2b$           |                      | 0        | 0   |
| (48-3)               | $2\beta^2 + 2\beta^3t/2$ | $-2\beta_1^3t/2$      | $-(2.6 \ln b + 3.3) \times (t/g_0)^3$ | $-2.6(t/g_0)^3$ | $(0.7/b^2)(t/g_0)^3$ | 0        | 0   |
| (48-4)               | 0                        | 0                     | $b^2 \ln b$                           | $b^2$           | $\ln b$              | 1.0      | 0   |
| (48-5)               | 0                        | 0                     | $2.6 \ln a + 3.3$                     | 2.6             | $-0.7/a^2$           | 0        | 0   |
| (48-6)               | 0                        | 0                     | 1.0                                   | 0               | 0                    | 0        | $\frac{-3(1 - \nu^2)M}{2\pi Et^3(a - b)}$ |

<sup>a</sup>These equations are in the form  $[a]|C| + |B| = 0$ , where  $[A]$  is the coefficient matrix,  $|C|$  is the column matrix of unknown constants,  $|B|$  is the column matrix of loading parameters.

$${}^bU_3 = (b/E) \left[ \frac{(1 + \nu)K^2 + (1 - \nu)}{K^2 - 1} \right], \text{ where } K = a/b; U_{33} = \frac{2U_3Eg_0^3\beta^3}{12(1 - \nu^2)t}; U_{34} = t\beta/2.$$

## 5. BLIND FLANGES

Analysis Method

Blind flanges (or flat heads) are modeled as shown in Fig. 2. The general equations for a circular flat plate are:<sup>3</sup>

$$w = D_1 r^2 \ln r + D_2 r^2 + D_3 \ln r + D_4 + r^4 p / 64D , \quad (49)$$

$$\frac{dw}{dr} = D_1 (2r \ln r + r) + D_2 (2r) + D_3 / r + r^3 p / 16D , \quad (50)$$

$$\frac{d^2 w}{dr^2} = D_1 (2 \ln r + 3) + D_2 (2) - D_3 / r^2 + 3r^2 p / 16D , \quad (51)$$

and

$$\frac{d^3 w}{dr^3} = D_1 (2/r) + D_3 (2/r^3) + 3rp / 8D . \quad (52)$$

The radial and tangential moments  $M_r$  and  $M_t$  (see Fig. 2) are given by

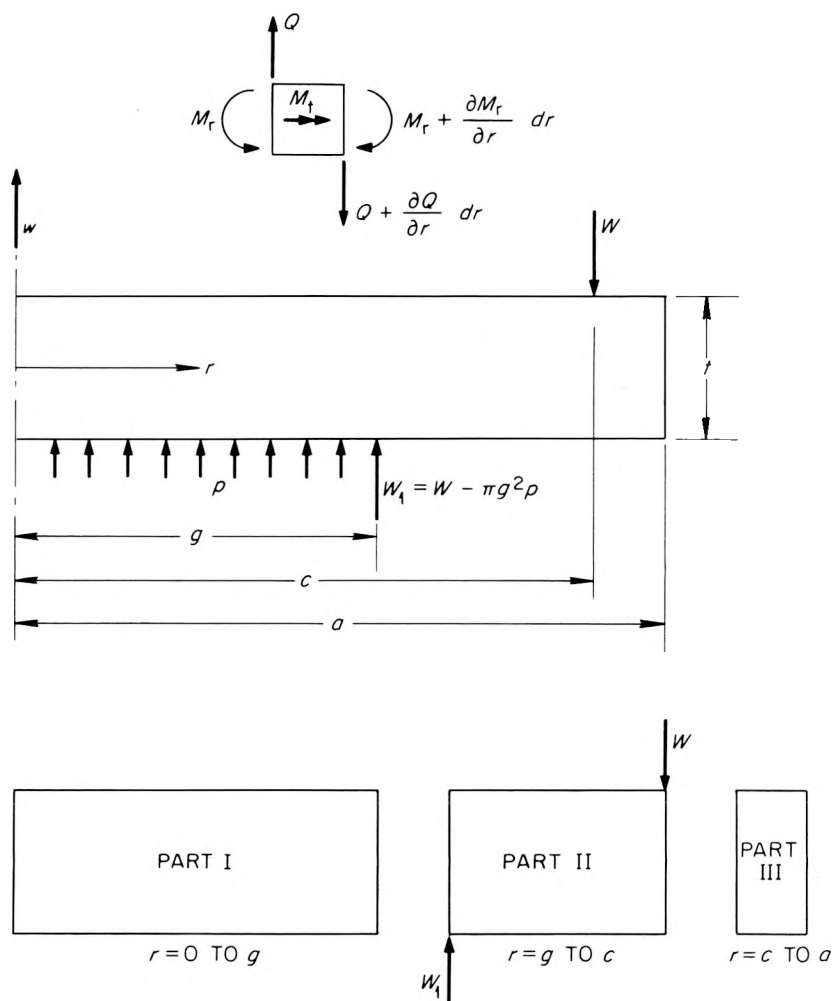
$$M_r = -D \left( \frac{d^2 w}{dr^2} + \frac{\nu}{r} \frac{dw}{dr} \right) \quad (53)$$

and

$$M_t = -D \left( \frac{1}{r} \frac{dw}{dr} + \nu \frac{d^2 w}{dr^2} \right) ; \quad (54)$$

and the shear is given by

$$Q = - \frac{dM_r}{dr} + \frac{M_t - M_r}{r} . \quad (55)$$



CONSTANTS:

$D_{11}, D_{12}, D_{13}, D_{14}$

$D_{21}, D_{22}, D_{23}, D_{24}$

$D_{31}, D_{32}, D_{33}, D_{34}$

Fig. 2. Flat-plate analysis model of a blind flange or cover plate.

The moments and shears, in terms of the integration constants  $D_1$  through  $D_4$ , are:

$$M_r = -D\{D_1[2(1 + \nu) \ln r + (3 + \nu)] + D_2[2(1 + \nu)] - D_3[(1 - \nu)/r^2]\} - r^2 p / 16(3 + \nu), \quad (56)$$



$$M_t = -D\{D_1[2(1 + \nu) \ln r + (1 + 3\nu)] + D_2[2(1 + \nu)] + D_3[(1 - \nu)/r^2]\} - r^2 p / 16(1 + 3\nu) , \quad (57)$$

and

$$Q = D \left( \frac{4D_1}{r} \right) + \frac{rp}{2} . \quad (58)$$

For analysis, the plate is divided into three parts as shown in Fig. 2. There are four integration constants for each segment. The boundary-condition equations used to evaluate these constants are shown in Table 7. These boundary conditions show that 3 of the 12 constants are zero. The set of simultaneous equations to be solved to establish the remaining 9 constants is shown in Table 8. Again, this table presents the elements of the matrix equation  $[A]|C| + |B| = 0$ .

Table 7. Boundary condition equations used for blind-flange analysis

| Equation No. | Boundary condition   |
|--------------|--|
| 1            | $2\pi r Q = \pi r^2 p$ for all of Part I. This gives $D_{11} = 0$ .  |
| 2            | $(dw/dr)_I = 0$ at $r = 0$ . This gives $D_{13} = 0$ .   |
| 3            | $(w)_I = 0$ at $r = g$   |
| 4            | $(dw/dr)_I = (dw/dr)_{II}$ at $r = g$  |
| 5            | $(Q)_{II} = (W/2\pi r) - (\pi g^2 p / 2\pi g)$ at $r = g$ . This gives<br>$D_{21} = W/8\pi D - g^2 p / 8D$ .<br>(For pressure loading, $W = \pi g^2 p$ ; hence $D_{21} = 0$ .) |
| 6            | $(w)_{II} = 0$ at $r = g$  |
| 7            | $(M_r)_I = (M_r)_{II}$ at $r = g$  |
| 8            | $(dw/dr)_I = (dw/dr)_{II}$ at $r = g$  |
| 9            | $(Q)_{III} = 0$ . This gives $D_{31} = 0$ .  |
| 10           | $(M_r)_{II} = (M_r)_{III}$ at $r = c$  |
| 11           | $(M_r)_{III} = 0$ at $r = a$   |
| 12           | $(w)_{II} = (w)_{III}$ at $r = c$  |

Table 8. Boundary equations<sup>a</sup> for a blind flange

| No. <sup>b</sup> | Coefficients of $D_{ij}$ |          |                   |          |            |          |          |            |          | Loading parameter |
|------------------|--------------------------|----------|-------------------|----------|------------|----------|----------|------------|----------|-------------------|
|                  | $D_{12}$                 | $D_{14}$ | $D_{21}$          | $D_{22}$ | $D_{23}$   | $D_{24}$ | $D_{32}$ | $D_{33}$   | $D_{34}$ |                   |
| 3                | $g^2$                    | 1.0      | 0                 | 0        | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0          | 0        | $g^4 p / 64D$     |
| 4                | $-2g$                    | 0        | $2g \ln g + g$    | $2g$     | $1/g$      | 0        | 0        | 0          | 0        | $-g^3 p / 16D$    |
| 5                | 0                        | 0        | 1.0               | 0        | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0          | 0        | $-W / 8\pi D$     |
| 6                | 0                        | 0        | $g^2 \ln g$       | $g^2$    | $\ln g$    | 1.0      | 0        | 0          | 0        | 0                 |
| 7                | -2.6                     | 0        | $2.6 \ln g + 3.3$ | 2.6      | $-0.7/g^2$ | 0        | 0        | 0          | 0        | $-3.3g^2 p / 16D$ |
| 8                | 0                        | 0        | $2c \ln c + c$    | $2c$     | $1/c$      | 0        | $-2c$    | $-1/c$     | 0        | 0                 |
| 10               | 0                        | 0        | $2.6 \ln c + 3.3$ | 2.6      | $-0.7/c^2$ | 0        | -2.6     | $0.7/c^2$  | 0        | 0                 |
| 11               | 0                        | 0        | 0                 | 0        | 0          | 0        | 2.6      | $-0.7/a^2$ | 0        | 0                 |
| 12               | 0                        | 0        | $c^2 \ln c$       | $c^2$    | $\ln c$    | 1.0      | $-c^2$   | $-\ln c$   | -1.0     | 0                 |

<sup>a</sup>These equations are in the form  $[A]|C| + |B| = 0$ , where  $[A]$  is the coefficient matrix,  $|C|$  is the column matrix of unknown constants, and  $|B|$  is the column matrix of loading parameters.

<sup>b</sup>Boundary condition number from Table 4.

### Stresses

After having established values for the integration constants, the stresses at any point in the blind flange can be readily obtained. Equations for stresses at the center of the flange and at  $r = g$  and  $r = c$  are given by

$$\sigma_t = \pm 6M_t/t^2 = \pm EtM_t/[2(1 - \nu^2)]D \quad (59a)$$

and

$$\sigma_r = \pm 6M_r/t^2 = \pm EtM_r/[2(1 - \nu^2)]D . \quad (59b)$$

At the center of the flange ( $r = 0$ ),

$$M_t = M_r = -D\{D_{12}[2(1 + \nu)]\} . \quad (60)$$

At the gasket ( $r = g$ ),

$$M_r = -D\{D_{12}[2(1 + \nu)] + g^2p(3 + \nu)/16D\} , \quad (61)$$

and

$$M_t = -D\{D_{12}[2(1 + \nu)] + g^2p(1 + 3\nu)/16D\} . \quad (62)$$

At the bolt circle ( $r = c$ ),

$$M_r = -D\{D_{32}[2(1 + \nu)] - D_{33}(1 - \nu)/c^2\} , \quad (63)$$

and

$$M_t = -D\{D_{32}[2(1 + \nu)] + D_{33}(1 - \nu)/c^2\} . \quad (64)$$

In all of the above, a positive moment produces a tensile stress on the back of the flange (positive  $w$  side of Fig. 2).

Displacements

In the third and sixth boundary conditions listed in Table 7, the axial displacement at the gasket has been arbitrarily set equal to zero. The relative displacement of the bolt circle to the gasket is therefore

$$w_c = D_{32}c^2 + D_{33} \ln c + D_{34} . \quad (65)$$

## 6. THERMAL GRADIENTS

Two kinds of thermal gradients are included in the analysis: (1) a constant temperature in the pipe and hub that may be different from the assumed constant temperature in the ring and (2) a constant temperature in the bolts that may be different from the assumed constant temperature in the ring.

The significance of the bolt-to-ring thermal gradients is dependent upon the dimensional and material characteristics of the flanged joint and is covered later in Chapter 7.

The pipe/hub-to-ring temperature gradient is included in the analysis by an appropriate change in the "loading parameters" shown in Table 3. We define  $\Delta$  as the difference in temperature between the pipe/hub and the ring;  $\Delta$  is positive if the pipe/hub is hotter than the ring. The radial expansion of the tapered hub at its juncture with the ring is then:

$$u = \frac{b}{\sqrt{\psi_1}} (C_1 b'_1 + C_2 b'_2 + C_3 b'_3 + C_4 b'_4) + b \epsilon_f \Delta, \quad (66)$$

where  $b$  is the pipe radius;  $b'_i$  terms are the Bessel functions defined in Table 1 evaluated at  $x = h$ ,  $\eta = 2\gamma\rho^{1/2}/\alpha$ , as indicated in footnote *c* of Table 3; and  $\epsilon_f$  is the coefficient of thermal expansion of the flange material.

The effects of such a thermal gradient are taken into account by adding  $(\sqrt{\psi_1}/b)(b\epsilon_f\Delta)$  to the existing terms in the loading-parameter column in Table 3 [Eqs. (20-5a) and (20-5b)]. The analogous term is already included in Table 6.

## 7. CHANGE IN BOLT LOAD WITH PRESSURE, TEMPERATURE, AND EXTERNAL MOMENTS

A flanged joint is a statically indeterminate structure. Thus, in order to determine the residual bolt load in the joint, it is necessary to calculate the relative displacements of the parts when the joint is subjected to (1) initial bolt loading, (2) moment loading, (3) internal pressure, and (4) thermal gradients.

The object of the analysis is to determine the residual bolt load  $W_2$  in terms of (1) the loadings  $W_1$ ,  $p$ ,  $\Delta$ , and  $\Delta'$ ; (2) the component temperatures  $T_b$ ,  $T_g$ ,  $T_f$ , and  $T'_f$ ; (3) the flanged-joint dimensions; and (4) the material properties.

The basic analysis is given by Wesstrom and Bergh,<sup>6</sup> and we follow their nomenclature, with additions as necessary. Reference 6 covers only the effect of initial bolt loading and part of the influence of internal pressure; the remaining influence from the internal pressure is discussed by Rodabaugh.<sup>7</sup> The extension of the analysis to cover thermal gradients is relatively simple and is covered below.

The nomenclature used in this development is:

- A = cross-sectional area of bolts or gasket
- B = inside diameter of ring
- C = bolt-circle diameter
- E = modulus of elasticity
- $g_0$  = wall thickness of pipe
- G = gasket centerline diameter
- $\ell$  = bolt length
- p = internal pressure
- $p^*$  = equivalent pressure for external moment loading
- q = elastic deformation coefficients
- t = ring thickness
- T = final-state temperature (initial-state temperature is defined as zero)
- v = gasket thickness
- W = bolt load

$\delta$  = relative axial displacement between the gasket centerline and the bolt circle

$\epsilon$  = coefficient of thermal expansion

$\Delta$  = temperature between hub/pipe and ring

The subscripts 0, 1, and 2 refer to the undeformed, initial deformed, and final deformed states, respectively; subscripts b, g, and f refer to the bolts, gasket, and flange, respectively. Quantities with a prime (') are for one of the flanges in a pair (e.g.,  $T'_f$  refers to the temperature of the right-hand flange in Fig. 3); quantities without a prime are for the other flange.

### Analysis

Figure 3 shows a schematic illustration of the general case of two dissimilar flanges and their mode of deformation. When the bolts are initially tightened to make up the joint, the resulting initial deformed bolt length is

$$\ell_1 = v_1 + t_1 + t'_1 - \delta_1 - \delta'_1. \quad (67)$$

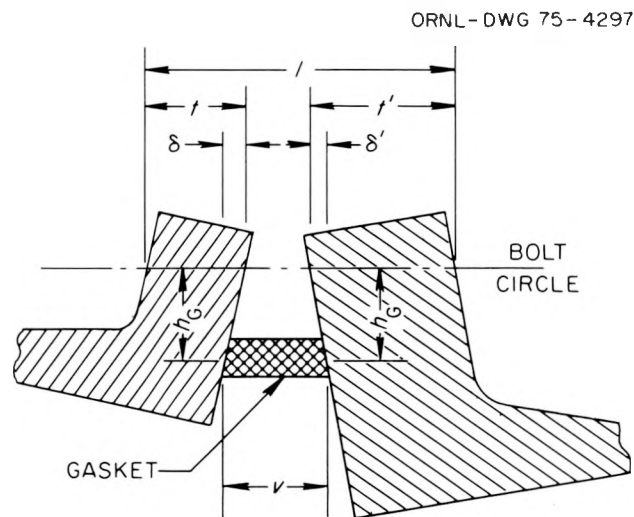


Fig. 3. General case of two dissimilar flanges and their mode of deformation.

After application of loadings, the bolt length becomes

$$\ell_2 = v_2 + t_2 + t'_2 - \delta_2 - \delta'_2 . \quad (68)$$

The basic displacement relationship is thus

$$\begin{aligned} \ell_2 - \ell_1 = (v_2 - v_1) + (t_2 - t_1) + (t'_2 - t'_1) \\ - (\delta_2 - \delta_1) - (\delta'_2 - \delta'_1) . \end{aligned} \quad (69)$$

We also use the following relationships:

$$\ell_2 = \ell_0 + T_b \epsilon_b \ell_0 + q_{b2} W_2 , \quad (a)$$

$$v_2 = v_0 + T_g \epsilon_g v_0 - q_{g2} (W_2 - H_{D2} - H_{T2}) , \quad (b)$$

$$t_2 = t_0 + T_f \epsilon_f t_0 , \quad (c)$$

$$t'_2 = t'_0 + T'_f \epsilon'_f t'_0 , \quad (d)$$

$$\delta_2 = q_{f2} M_2 h_G + q_p ph_G + q_t \Delta h_g , \quad (e)$$

$$\delta'_2 = q'_{f2} M'_2 h_G + q'_p ph_G + q'_t \Delta' h_g , \quad (f)$$

$$\ell_1 = \ell_0 + q_{b1} W_1 , \quad (g) \quad (70)$$

$$v_1 = v_0 - q_{g1} W_1 , \quad (h)$$

$$t_1 = t_0 , \quad (i)$$

$$t'_1 = t'_0 , \quad (j)$$

$$\delta_1 = q_{f1} M_1 h_G , \quad (k)$$

$$\delta'_1 = q'_{f1} M'_1 h_G . \quad (l)$$



The elastic deformation coefficients  $q_{b1}$ ,  $q_{g1}$ ,  $q_{b2}$ , and  $q_{g2}$  in Eqs. (70a-l) are further defined as

$$q_{b1} = \frac{\ell_0}{A_b E_{b1}}, \quad (71a)$$

$$q_{g1} = \frac{v_0}{A_g E_{g1}}, \quad (71b)$$

$$q_{b2} = \frac{\ell_0}{A_b E_{b2}}, \quad (71c)$$

$$q_{g2} = \frac{v_0}{A_g E_{g2}}. \quad (71d)$$

In Eqs. (70a-l), the term  $q_{f1}$  is a rotation of the flange due to a unit moment load,  $q_p$  is a rotation of the flange due to a unit internal pressure, and  $q_t$  is a rotation of the flange due to a unit temperature gradient between the hub and the ring. The quantities  $q_{f1}$ ,  $q_p$ , and  $q_t$  are obtained from the functional expression

$$q(L) = \frac{-w_c(L) + w_g(L)}{h_G}, \quad (72)$$

where  $h_G = (C - G)/2$ ,  $C$  is the bolt-circle diameter, and  $G$  is the gasket-centerline diameter. Values for the displacements  $w_c(L)$  and  $w_g(L)$  are obtained from Eqs. (46) and (47) with the appropriate unit values for the loads  $\Delta$ ,  $P$ , and  $M$ .

For  $q_{f1}$  the modulus of elasticity used is that for the initial condition. For  $q_p$  and  $q_t$ , the moduli used are those for the final condition. The term  $q_{f2}$  is obtained from  $q_{f1}$  and the ratio of the initial and final elastic moduli; thus:

$$q_{f2} = q_{f1} \frac{E_1}{E_2}.$$

The moments and loads are defined by Eqs. (73a-n). The nomenclature used in these equations is analogous to that used in the ASME Code.<sup>1</sup> The symbol  $H$  represents a load,  $h$  represents a lever arm, and  $M$  represents a moment. The term  $H_D$  is the hydrostatic end force (in pounds) on the area inside the flange,  $H_G$  is the gasket load in pounds,  $H_T$  is the difference between the total hydrostatic end force and the hydrostatic end force on the area inside the flange,  $h_D$  is the radial distance in inches from the bolt circle to the circle on which  $H_D$  acts (as prescribed in Table UA-50 of the Code),  $h_G$  is the radial distance in inches from the gasket-load reaction to the bolt circle, and  $h_T$  is the radial distance in inches from the bolt circle to the circle on which  $H_T$  acts (as prescribed in Table UA-50). Symbols,  $C$ ,  $B$ ,  $G$ ,  $g_0$ , and  $p$  are defined earlier in this chapter. Again, a subscript 1 refers to the initial deformed state, a subscript 2 refers to the final deformed state, and primed quantities refer to the mating flange.

$$h_D = (C - B - g_0)/2 , \quad (a)$$

$$h'_D = (C - B' - g'_0)/2 , \quad (b)$$

$$h_T = [C - (G + B)/2]/2 , \quad (c)$$

$$h'_T = [C - (G + B')/2]/2 , \quad (d)$$

$$h_G = (C - G)/2 , \quad (e)$$

$$H_{D2} = \frac{\pi}{4} B^2 p , \quad (f)$$

$$H'_{D2} = \frac{\pi}{4} (B')^2 p , \quad (g) \quad (73)$$

$$H_{T2} = \frac{\pi}{4} (G^2 - B^2) p , \quad (h)$$

$$H'_{T2} = \frac{\pi}{4} [G^2 - (B')^2] p , \quad (i)$$

$$H_{G2} = W_2 - H_{D2} - H_{T2} , \quad (j)$$

$$H'_{G2} = W_2 - H'_{D2} - H'_{T2} , \quad (k)$$

$$M_1 = W_1 h_G = H_{G1} h_G , \quad (\ell)$$

$$M_2 = H_{D2} h_D + H_{T2} h_T + H_{G2} h_G , \quad (m)$$

and

$$M'_2 = H'_{D2} h'_D + H'_{T2} h'_T + H_{G2} h_G . \quad (n)$$

Substituting Eqs. (70a-ℓ) into Eq. (69) gives

$$\begin{aligned} T_{b\epsilon b} \ell_0 + q_{b2} W_2 - q_{b1} W_1 &= T_{g\epsilon g} v_0 - q_{g2} (W_2 - H_{D2} - H_{T2}) \\ &+ q_{g1} W_1 + T_{f\epsilon f} t_0 + T'_{f\epsilon f} t'_0 - h_G (q_{f2} M_2 + q_p p + q_t \Delta - q_{f1} M_1) \\ &- h_G (q'_{f2} M'_2 + q'_p p + q'_t \Delta' - q'_{f1} M'_1) . \end{aligned} \quad (74)$$

In order to eliminate  $M_1$  and  $M_2$  from Eq. (74), Eqs. (73ℓ and m) are used; the sixth term on the right-hand side of Eq. (74) then becomes

$$-h_G \{ q_{f2} [H_{D2} h_D + H_{T2} h_T + (W_2 - H_{D2} - H_{T2}) h_G] + q_p p + q_t \Delta - q_{f1} W_1 h_G \} .$$

The last term in Eq. (74) is treated similarly. Collecting terms containing  $W_2$  on the left gives:

$$\begin{aligned} (q_{b2} + q_{g2} + h_G^2 q_{f2} + h_G^2 q'_{f2}) W_2 &= (q_{b1} + q_{g1} + h_G^2 q_{f1} + h_G^2 q'_{f1}) W_1 \\ &+ T_{g\epsilon g} v_0 + T_{f\epsilon f} t_0 + T'_{f\epsilon f} t'_0 - T_{b\epsilon b} \ell_0 + q_{g2} (H_{D2} + H_{T2}) \\ &- h_G q_{f2} [H_{D2} (h_D - h_G) + H_{T2} (h_T - h_G)] \\ &- h_G q'_{f2} [H'_{D2} (h'_D - h_G) + H'_{T2} (h'_T - h_G)] \\ &- h_G (q_p + q'_p) p - h_G (q_t \Delta + q'_t \Delta') . \end{aligned} \quad (75)$$

Defining

$$Q_1 = q_{b1} + q_{g1} + h_G^2 q_{f1} + h_G^2 q'_{f1}$$

and

$$Q_2 = q_{b2} + q_{g2} + h_G^2 q_{f2} + h_G^2 q'_{f2}$$

and using the given definitions of  $H_D$ ,  $H'_D$ ,  $H_T$ , and  $H'_T$ , Eq. (75) becomes

$$\begin{aligned} W_2 = \frac{Q_1}{Q_2} W_1 + \frac{1}{Q_2} (T_g \varepsilon_g v_0 + T_f \varepsilon_f t_0 + T'_f \varepsilon'_f t'_0 - T_b \varepsilon_b l_0) \\ + \frac{\pi h_G}{4Q_2} \left\{ \left[ \frac{q_{g2}}{h_G} - q_{f2} (h_T - h_G) - q'_{f2} (h_T - h_G) - q'_{f2} (h'_T - h_G) \right] G^2 \right. \\ \left. - [q_{f2} B^2 (h_D - h_T) + q'_{f2} (B')^2 (h'_D - h'_T)] \right\} p \\ - \frac{h_G}{Q_2} (q_p + q'_p) p - \frac{h_G}{Q_2} (q_t^\Delta + q'_t{}^\Delta) . \quad (76) \end{aligned}$$

In order to compute the flange stresses under the various loading conditions, it is necessary to compute the flange moment  $M_2$  or  $M'_2$ . From Eq. (73m) and the definitions in Eqs. (73a-k),

$$M_2 = \frac{\pi}{4} p [B^2 h_D + (G^2 - B^2) h_T - G^2 h_G] + W_2 h_G . \quad (77a)$$

And similarly for the mating flange,

$$M'_2 = \frac{\pi}{4} p \left\{ (B')^2 h'_D + [G^2 - (B')^2] h'_T - G^2 h_G \right\} + W_2 h_G . \quad (77b)$$

The computer program was written to separately evaluate the various effects involved in bolt-load changes. The residual bolt load due to

temperature differences that produce differential axial strain is

$$W_{2a} = W_1 + \frac{1}{Q_1} (T_g \epsilon_g v_0 + T_f \epsilon_f t_0 + T'_f \epsilon'_f t'_0 - T_b \epsilon_b \ell_0) . \quad (78)$$

The residual bolt load, after internal pressure (acting in an axial direction) has transferred the bolt load on the gasket to a tensile load on the attached pipes due to a shift in lever arms, is given by:

$$W_{2b} = W_1 + \frac{\pi h_G}{4 Q_1} \left\{ \left[ \frac{q_{g1}}{h_G} - q_{f1} (h_T - h_G) - q'_{f1} (h'_T - h_G) \right] G^2 - [q_{f1} B^2 (h_D - h_T) + q'_{f1} (B')^2 (h'_D - h'_T)] \right\} p . \quad (79)$$

The total effect of internal pressure due to both the shift in the lever arms and the radial effect of pressure acting on the integral flange(s) and/or on the inside surface of a blind flange is given by:

$$W_{2c} = W_{2b} - \frac{h_G}{Q_1} (q_p + q'_p) p . \quad (80)$$

The residual bolt load due to a temperature difference between the hub and the ring is given by:

$$W_{2d} = W_1 - \frac{h_G}{Q_1} (q_t \Delta + q'_t \Delta') . \quad (81)$$

A slight modification of the above is required for the case of a blind flange. If we designate the blind flange as that with the "primed" nomenclature, then all\* of Eqs. (70a-l) are valid except Eqs. (70f and l) for  $\delta'_1$  and  $\delta'_2$ .

---

\* For  $v_2$  it should be noted that  $H_{D2} - H_{T2} = \pi G^2 p / 4$ ; hence, this equation is valid for blind flanges.

For blind flanges,  $W$  is used rather than  $M$  as the loading parameter because the relationship  $M = W(a - b)$  is not valid for the blind-flange analysis. For blind-flange analysis, Eq. (65) gives a value of  $w_c$ ; here  $-w_c$  is the equivalent of  $-w_c + w_g$  in Eq. (72) because  $w_g \equiv 0$  in the blind-flange analysis. For blind flanges we define

$$q'_f = \frac{(-w_c)W}{h_G^2}, \quad (82)$$

where  $(-w_c)_W$  is the axial displacement per unit total bolt load  $W$ . The equation for  $W_2$  for a blind flanged joint is then:

$$\begin{aligned} W_2 = \frac{Q_1}{Q_2} W_1 + \frac{1}{Q_2} (T_g \epsilon_g v_0 + T_f \epsilon_f t_0 + T'_f \epsilon'_f t'_0 - T_b \epsilon_b l_0) \\ + \frac{\pi h_G}{4 Q_2} \left\{ \frac{q_{g2}}{h_G} - q_{f2} (h_T - h_G) G^2 - q_{f2} B^2 (h_D - h_T) \right\} p \\ - \frac{h_G}{Q_2} (q_p + q'_p) p - \frac{h_G}{Q_2} q_t \Delta. \quad (83) \end{aligned}$$

In Eq. (83) the primed values refer to properties of the blind flange.

After the internal pressure has transferred the bolt load on the gasket to a tensile load on the attached pipe due to a shift in the lever arms, the residual bolt load for the case where a blind flange is used is

$$W_{2b} = W_1 + \frac{\pi h_G}{4 Q_1} \left\{ \frac{q_{g1}}{h_G} - q_{f1} (h_T - h_G) G^2 - q_{f1} B^2 (h_D - h_T) \right\} p. \quad (84)$$

It should be noted that  $q'_t \Delta$  does not exist for an integral flange mated to a blind flange.

The combined effect of all of the above is also obtained from the computer program by calculating  $W_2$  from Eqs. (76) and (83).

### External Moment Loading

Up to this point, all loads considered have been axisymmetric. For flanged joints in pipe lines, there is one other significant loading; that is, the bending moment imposed on the flanged joint by the attached pipe. To distinguish this from the local moments applied to the flange ring, the bending moment will be designated as an "external" moment. The external moment can be represented by a distributed axial edge force acting on the attached pipe:

$$F_M(\theta) = F_m \cos \theta , \quad (85)$$

where  $\theta$  = angle around the circumference ( $\theta = 0$  at the point of maximum tensile stress in the pipe due to the external moment). Since this report deals only with cases in which all contact occurs within the bolt-hole circle, a reasonably good first approximation for the effects of the external moment loading can be obtained by replacing the distributed axial force  $F_M(\theta)$  with the axisymmetric tensile force  $F_m = F_M(\max)$ . Then, since  $F_m$  is axisymmetric, there is some pressure  $p^*$  that will produce the same axial force in the pipe; or alternately, there is an equivalent pressure  $p^*$  that will produce an axial stress in the pipe which is equal to the maximum tensile stress  $S_b$  produced by an external moment. The relation between  $p^*$  and  $S_b$  is given by

$$p^* = 4S_b g_0 / D_o , \quad (86)$$

where  $S_b$  is the bending stress in the attached pipe due to the external moment. The change in bolt load  $W_{2b}$  is then obtained by replacing  $p$  with  $p + p^*$  in Eqs. (79) and (84). It should be noted that this equivalent pressure is included only in Eqs. (79) and (84) and not in Eq. (80).

## 8. COMPUTER PROGRAM

A Fortran computer program named FLANGE has been written to carry out the calculations according to the analyses described in this report. The program calculates appropriate loads, stresses, and displacements for the flanges, bolts, and gaskets when the flanged joint is subjected to internal pressure, moment, and/or thermal gradient loadings; thus, the program is much more general than that needed only to determine compliance with the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code. The program also has the advantage of internally computing the values of the Code variables  $F$ ,  $V$ , and  $f$  that must otherwise be extracted manually from the curves given in Code Figs. UA-51.2, UA-51.3, and UA-51.6. Loose hubbed flanges, which are covered by the Code, however, are not covered by the computer program.

The main function of this chapter is to describe the input and output for the various computational options available to the user. For more detailed information, the reader is urged to carefully study the examples given in Appendix A where a flanged joint, selected from API Standard 605 (Ref. 8), is analyzed. Several sample problems are worked, and the data input and program output are given for the various program options along with a discussion of the results. Flowcharts and listings of the program and its subroutines are given in Appendix B. In the following sections, the input data for option control and the input data and program output for Code compliance calculations and for more general calculations are discussed.

### Option Control Data Card

The first card of each data set, herein called the option control card, contains control information for execution of the various program options. It contains information specifying the type of flange being analyzed, the boundary condition placed on the displacement  $(u_r)_{x=h}$ , the stresses and other variables to be calculated, and the joint configuration and which flange (of the pair) is to be analyzed. These specifications are under control of the four variables ITYPE, IBOND,



ICØDE, and MATE. The admissible values and their significance are as follows.

ITYPE (indicates the type of flange being analyzed)

- 1 for a tapered-hub flange
- 2 for a straight-hub flange
- 3 for a blind hub

IBØND (specifies the displacement  $u_r$  at  $x = h$ )

- 0 for  $(u_r)_{x=h} = 0$  to conform with the ASME Code basis
- 1 (see footnote)\*
- 2 for  $(u_r)_{x=h} \neq 0$  [see Eq. (20-6) of this report]

ICØDE (controls the amount of output data)

- 0 for a wide variety of stresses, moments, and loads for specified moment, pressure, and  $\Delta T$
- 1 (see footnote)\*
- 2 for a select list for checking Code compliance in accordance with Section VIII, Div. 1 of the ASME Code

MATE (specifies the joint configuration and the flange to be analyzed)

- 1 for only one flange to be analyzed (This is the situation for ASME-Code related calculations.)
- 2 for two identical flanges mated together
- 3 for the first of two flanges that are not identical, neither of which is a blind flange
- 4 for the second of two flanges that are not identical, neither of which is a blind flange
- 5 for a blind flange
- 6 for a flange that is mated with a blind flange.

The data card with the above information is followed by other data cards containing physical-property data, etc., for the particular flange being analyzed. Since the program can be used to analyze any number of flanges

---

\* In the original conception of the program, IBØND and ICØDE were envisioned as controlling additional calculations that were not implemented in the present version. As it is now written, the program does not distinguish between values of 0 or 1 nor between 2 and numbers greater than 2 for either IBØND or ICØDE.

or flanged joints sequentially (as done in the examples of Appendix A), the data card set for each flange must start with an option-control data card.

Different types of flanges and different types of calculations have different input data requirements. These data and their formats are discussed in the following sections.

### Input for Code-Compliance Calculations

Since the ASME Code calculation procedures consider only one flange at a time, the input data requirements for the computer program are quite simple and straightforward. Input data are completely prescribed by the three data cards illustrated in Table 9. The nomenclature is the same as that used in the Code.

The first card is the option control card discussed in the previous sections. The first variable ITYPE may be equal to 1, 2, or 3, depending on the type of flange being analyzed. The next variable IBOND will always be 0, in which case the displacement  $u_r$  will be equal to zero at  $x = h$ , as specified by the Code. The third variable ICODE will always be 2 and will therefore cause the program to compute the stresses in accordance with Code paragraph UA-50 for straight or tapered-hub flanges or paragraph UG-34(c)(2) for blind flanges. The last variable MATE will always be 1 for Code-compliance calculations. This variable essentially controls the bolt-load-change calculations made by the program. Since the ASME Code does not consider bolt-load changes in determining compliance, when MATE = 1 these calculations are not performed.

The second card in the data set enters the physical dimensions of the flange being analyzed, as shown in Table 9. These dimensions are the outside and inside diameters of the flange ring A and B, the ring thickness  $t$ , the pipe-wall thickness  $g_0$ , the hub thickness at the hub-to-ring juncture  $g_1$ , the hub length  $h$ , the bolt-circle diameter  $C$ , and the internal pressure. All dimensions are expressed in inches; the pressure is in pounds per square inch.

Table 9. Input data for ASME bolt and flange stress calculation, using symbols defined in ASME Code, Section VIII, Division 1, Appendix II

Option-Control Card (Read-in in FLANGE)

|               |                    |       |       |      |
|---------------|--------------------|-------|-------|------|
| Column number | 5                  | 10    | 15    | 20   |
| Variable      | ITYPE <sup>a</sup> | IBOND | ICODE | MATE |
| Value         | 1, 2, or 3         | 0     | 2     | 1    |

Second Card (Read-in in TAPHUB, STHUB, or BLIND)<sup>b,c</sup>

|               |                            |                            |                     |                                       |                                 |                 |                           |               |
|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| Column number | 0-10                       | 11-20                      | 21-30               | 31-40                                 | 41-50                           | 51-60           | 61-70                     | 71-80         |
| Quantity      | Flange outer diameter<br>A | Flange inner diameter<br>B | Ring thickness<br>t | Pipe-wall thickness<br>g <sub>0</sub> | Hub thickness<br>g <sub>1</sub> | Hub length<br>h | Bolt-circle diameter<br>c | Pressure<br>p |
| Variable      | XA                         | XB                         | TH                  | G0                                    | G1                              | HL              | C                         | PRESS         |

Third Card (Read-in in ASMEIN)<sup>d</sup>

|               |                    |                                    |   |   |   |  |   |                 |   |
|---------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|-----------------|---|
| Column number | 0-10               | 11-20                              | 21-30                                   | 31-40 <sup>d</sup>                      | 41-50   | 51-60  | 61-70 <sup>e</sup>                          | 72 <sup>d</sup> | 73-80 <sup>d</sup>                        |
| Quantity      | Gasket factor<br>m | Minimum design seating stress<br>y | Gasket outer diameter<br>G <sub>0</sub> | Gasket inner diameter<br>G <sub>i</sub> | Allowable bolt stress at design temperature<br>S <sub>b</sub> | Allowable bolt stress at atmospheric temperature<br>S <sub>a</sub> | Bolt cross-sectional area<br>A <sub>b</sub> | Option<br>I     | Basic gasket seat width<br>b <sub>0</sub> |
| Variable      | XM                 | Y                                  | GOUT                                    | GIN                                     | SB  | SA   | AB  | INBO            | BO  |

<sup>a</sup>When ITYPE = 2 for a ring flange, g<sub>0</sub>, on the second card, should be a suitably small value, but not zero (e.g., 0.01).

<sup>b</sup>Subroutines TAPHUB and STHUB call both ASMEIN and FLGDW; BLIND calls ASMEIN.

<sup>c</sup>For ITYPE = 2, g<sub>0</sub> must be entered; g<sub>1</sub> and h are not used. For ITYPE = 3, B, g<sub>0</sub>, g<sub>1</sub>, and h are not used.

<sup>d</sup>If I (Column 72) is 0, the program computes b, b<sub>0</sub>, and G for the particular case of b<sub>0</sub> = N/2 = 1/2(G<sub>0</sub> - G<sub>i</sub>)/2 as defined in Table UA-49.2 sketches (1a) and (1b) of the Code. Columns 73-80 may then be left blank. For other values of b<sub>0</sub>, enter I = 2. In this case, the value of G<sub>i</sub> is not used and thus columns 31-40 may be left blank.

<sup>e</sup>Column 71 is blank.

The third card inputs other physical data, including the gasket factor  $m$ , the minimum-design seating stress  $y$ , the outside diameter of the gasket  $G_o$ , the inside diameter of the gasket  $G_i$ , the allowable bolt stress at design temperature  $S_b$ , the allowable bolt stress at ambient temperature  $S_a$ , the total cross-sectional area of the bolts  $A_b$ , an option-selecting variable  $I$ , and the basic gasket-seating width  $b_o$ . The option variable  $I$  controls the calculation of  $b$  and  $G$ .

#### Output for Code-Compliance Calculations

For Code-compliance calculations, all of the output for each flange being analyzed is printed on a single page (e.g., see examples 1 and 2 of Appendix A). The program prints the input data followed by the effective gasket seating width  $b_o$  and the loads, bolt stresses, and moments identified under the headings shown in Table 10. For compliance with Code criteria, the value of SB1 must not exceed the allowable bolt stress at design temperature, and the value of SB2 must not exceed the allowable bolt stress at atmospheric\* temperature.

Immediately below, the program prints the flange stresses needed for comparison with the ASME Code criteria. For tapered-hub and straight-hub flanges (ITYPE = 1 or 2), the program prints five stresses under the two headings "ASME FLANGE STRESSES AT OPERATING MOMENT, MOP" and "ASME FLANGE STRESSES AT GASKET SEATING MOMENT." The stresses are identified as follows:

$2/3(SH)$  = two-thirds of the longitudinal stress on the outside surface at the small end of the hub,  
            $ST$  = the tangential stress on the hub side of the ring,  
            $SR$  = the radial stress on the hub side of the ring,  
 $(SH + ST)/2$  = the average of  $SH$  and  $ST$ , and  
 $(SR + ST)/2$  = the average of  $SR$  and  $ST$ .

---

\* Although "ambient" would probably be a better term here, the word "atmospheric" is used as it is used in the Code.

Table 10. Output data identification, ICØDE = 2,  
(ASME Code stresses)

| ASME Code<br>symbol <sup>a</sup> | Program<br>symbol | Description <sup>a</sup>   |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| b <sub>o</sub>                   | BO                | See ASME Code, Table UA-49.2.<br>(This will be input data for I = 2.) <sup>b</sup>         |
| H                                | WM11              | $\pi G^2 p / 4$  |
|                                  | WM12              | $2\pi b G m p$   |
| W <sub>m1</sub>                  | WM1               | $\pi G^2 p / 4 + 2\pi b G m p$   |
|                                  | SB1               | Bolt stress, $W_{m1} / A_b$  |
| W <sub>m2</sub>                  | WM2               | $\pi b G y$  |
|                                  | SB2               | Bolt stress, $W_{m2} / A_b$  |
| (c)                              | MOP               | $H_G h_G + H_T h_T + H_D h_D$  |
| (d)                              | MGS               | $[(A_m + A_b) S_a / 2] \times [(C - G) / 2]$ Except for<br>ITYPE = 3<br>(Blind<br>flanges) |
|                                  | MGS1              | $W_{m2} \times [(C - G) / 2]$  |

<sup>a</sup>All symbols are defined in the ASME Boiler Code, Section VIII,  
Div. 1 (1971), Appendix II.

<sup>b</sup>See Footnote *d* of Table 9.

<sup>c</sup>MOP is the operating moment as defined by the ASME Code.

<sup>d</sup>MGS is the gasket seating moment as defined by the ASME Code.

For compliance with the Code Criteria, each of the above values printed under the first heading must not exceed the allowable stress for the flange material at the design temperature. The values printed under the second heading must not exceed the allowable stress for the flange material at atmospheric temperature.

For blind flanges (ITYPE = 3), the program prints the following five quantities under the heading "ASME CODE STRESSES FOR BLIND FLANGE":

SP = the stress due to pressure loading only,

SW1 = the stress due to the bolt load  $W_{m1}$  only, where  $W_{m1} =$   
 $\pi G^2 p / 4 + 2\pi b G m p,$

SOP = the stress at operating conditions,

SW2 = the stress due to the bolt load  $W_{m2}$ , where  $W_{m2} = \pi b G y$ , and

SGS = the stress at gasket-seating conditions.

For Code compliance, SOP must not exceed the allowable stress for the flange material at design temperature, and SGS must not exceed the allowable stress at atmospheric temperature.

### Input for General Purpose Calculations

When the computer program is used for general purpose calculations, (i.e., when it is used for calculating displacements and stresses other than those needed specifically for checking Code compliance), the user may select almost any combination of admissible values for the four variables ITYPE, IBOND, ICODE, and MATE coded in the option control data card. The only specific requirement is that the variable ICODE must be less than two for other than Code-compliance calculations. In this case the input data are structured somewhat differently than those described in the previous section.

When ICODE = 0 and MATE = 1, (i.e., only one flange is to be analyzed and the user does not wish to obtain bolt load changes), three data cards are needed as shown in Table 11. These are the option-control card (for which ITYPE may be 1, 2, or 3 and IBOND may be 0 or 2) and two physical-property data cards.

When ICODE = 0 and MATE = 2, 3, ... 6, the program will analyze a pair of flanges mated together and give bolt load changes. If MATE = 2, the program performs the calculations for a pair of identical flanges mated together. The input data requirements include the data cards shown in Table 11 plus the three cards shown in Table 12. These last three cards contain data on the physical properties of the bolts and gasket, supplemental data on the initial and final state of the flange, and other conditions. For this case, the six cards listed below complete the input data set when MATE = 2.

Table 11. Input data for the general purpose analysis of a single flange and partial data for paired flanges

Option-Control Card: [FØRMAT (4I5) read-in in FLANGE]

|               |                      |        |       |                   |
|---------------|----------------------|--------|-------|-------------------|
| Column number | 5                    | 10     | 15    | 20                |
| Variable      | ITYPE <sup>a,b</sup> | IBØND  | ICØDE | MATE <sup>c</sup> |
| Value         | 1, 2, or 3           | 0 to 2 | 0     | 1 or (2)          |

Second Card: [FØRMAT (8E10.5); read-in in TAPHUB, STHUB, or BLIND]

|               |                                  |                                  |                        |  |                                    |                    |                              |               |
|---------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------|
| Column number | 0-10                             | 11-20                            | 21-30                  | 31-40                                    | 41-50                              | 51-60              | 61-70                        | 71-80         |
| Quantity      | Flange<br>outer<br>diameter<br>A | Flange<br>inner<br>diameter<br>B | Ring<br>thickness<br>t | Pipe-wall<br>thickness<br>g <sub>0</sub> | Hub<br>thickness<br>g <sub>1</sub> | Hub<br>length<br>h | Bolt-circle<br>diameter<br>C | Pressure<br>p |
| Variable      | XA                               | XB <sup>b</sup>                  | TH                     | G0 <sup>a,b</sup>                        | G1 <sup>a,b</sup>                  | HL <sup>a,b</sup>  | C                            | PRESS         |

Third Card: [FØRMAT (5E10.5); read-in in TAPHUB, STHUB, or BLIND]

|               |  |  |  |   |  |
|---------------|--|--|--|---|--|
| Column number | 0-10                                     | 11-20  | 21-30  | 31-40                                   | 41-50                                  |
| Quantity      | Moment<br>applied to<br>flange ring<br>M | Coefficient<br>of thermal<br>expansion<br>ε <sub>f</sub> | Thermal<br>gradient<br>pipe or hub<br>to ring<br>Δ | Modulus of<br>elasticity<br>flange<br>E | Gasket<br>centerline<br>diameter<br>2g |
| Variable      | XMOA <sup>b</sup>                        | EF <sup>b</sup>  | DELTA <sup>b</sup>                                 | YM                                      | G                                      |

<sup>a</sup>When ITYPE = 2, G0 must be entered; G1 and HL are not used.

<sup>b</sup>When ITYPE = 3, XB, G0, G1, HL, EF, and DELTA are not used; the value for XMOA is the total bolt load W.

<sup>c</sup>When MATE = 2, additional data as described in Table 12 are also required.

Table 12. Last three input data cards for the general purpose analysis of paired flanges

Card No. 4 or 7:<sup>a</sup> [FØRMAT (7E10.5); read-in in FLGDW]

| Column number | 0-10                  | 11-20  | 21-30   | 31-40                                  | 41-50                      | 51-60                     | 61-70                                  |
|---------------|-----------------------|--|---|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Quantity      | Nominal bolt diameter | Initial state; bolt modulus of elasticity<br>$E_b$ | Bolt coefficient of thermal expansion<br>$\epsilon_b$ | Final state; bolt temperature<br>$T_b$ | Outside diameter of gasket | Inside diameter of gasket | Cross-sectional root area of all bolts |
| Variable      | BSIZE <sup>b</sup>    | YB   | EB  | TB                                     | XG0 <sup>c</sup>           | XGI <sup>c</sup>          | AB                                     |

Card No. 5 or 8:<sup>a</sup> [FØRMAT (6E10.5); read-in in FLGDW]

| Column number | 0-10                      | 11-20  | 21-30   | 31-40                                    | 41-50                       | 51-60   |
|---------------|---------------------------|--|---|--|-----------------------------|---|
| Quantity      | Gasket thickness<br>$v_o$ | Initial state; gasket modulus of elasticity<br>$E_g$ | Gasket coefficient of thermal expansion<br>$\epsilon_g$ | Final state; gasket temperature<br>$T_g$ | A free bolt length variable | Equivalent pressure see Eq. (86) of text<br>$p^*$ |
| Variable      | VO                        | YG   | EG  | TG <sup>d</sup>                          | FACE <sup>b</sup>           | PBE   |

Card No. 6 or 9:<sup>a</sup> [FØRMAT (7E10.5); read-in in FLGDW]

| Column number | 0-10                       | 11-20   | 21-30  | 31-40  | 41-50   | 51-60  | 61-70  |
|---------------|----------------------------|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| Quantity      | Initial bolt load<br>$W_1$ | Final state temperature of flange, side one<br>$T_{f2}$ | Final state temperature of flange, side two<br>$T'_{f2}$ | Final state flange modulus of elasticity, side one<br>$E_{f2}$ | Final state flange modulus of elasticity, side two<br>$E'_{f2}$ | Final state bolt modulus of elasticity<br>$E_{b2}$ | Final state gasket modulus of elasticity<br>$E_{g2}$ |
| Variable      | W1                         | TF <sup>d</sup>   | TFP <sup>d</sup>   | YF2  | YFP2  | YB2  | YG2  |

<sup>a</sup>First card number applies when MATE = 2; second number applies when MATE = 3 and 4 or 5 and 6.

<sup>b</sup>The effective bolt load is calculated as  $\ell_0 = XLB = TH + THP + VO + BSIZE + FACE$ .

<sup>c</sup>Values for  $G_1$  and  $A_g$  are calculated using input variables XG0 and XGI.

<sup>d</sup>Initial-state temperatures are defined as zero.



| <u>Card No.</u>   | <u>Identification</u>             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1                 | Option control card with MATE = 2 |
| 2 }<br>3 }        | Data cards per Table 11           |
| 4 }<br>5 }<br>6 } | Data cards per Table 12           |

When ICØDE = 0 and MATE = 3, the program performs the calculations for a pair of nonidentical flanges, neither of which, however, is blind (i.e., ITYPE = 1 or 2  $\neq$  3 on the option-control card). Data for the first flange of the pair follows the option-control card. Data for the second flange in the pair will follow an option-control card with MATE = 4. The three cards described in Table 12 will then complete the data requirements. The complete input data set for analyzing a pair of nonidentical flanges (neither of which is blind) consists of the following nine cards.

| <u>Card No.</u>   | <u>Identification</u>                                    |
|-------------------|--|
| 1                 | Option-control card, ITYPE $\neq$ 3, ICØDE = 0, MATE = 3 |
| 2 }<br>3 }        | Data cards per Table 11 for first flange of pair         |
| 4                 | Option-control card, ITYPE $\neq$ 3, ICØDE = 0, MATE = 4 |
| 5 }<br>6 }        | Data cards per Table 11 for second flange of pair        |
| 7 }<br>8 }<br>9 } | Data cards per Table 12                                  |

When ICØDE = 0 and MATE = 5, the program performs the calculations for a flanged joint that is closed with a blind flange. For this option,

the blind flange is designated as the first flange and the mating flange is designated as the second with MATE = 6. As before, the input data set is completed by using the data cards described in Table 12. The complete input data set for this case consists of the following nine cards.

| <u>Card No.</u>   | <u>Identification</u>                                    |
|-------------------|--|
| 1                 | Option-control card, ITYPE = 3, ICØDE = 0, MATE = 5      |
| 2 }<br>3 }        | Data cards per Table 11 for blind flange                 |
| 4                 | Option-control card, ITYPE = 1 or 2, ICØDE = 0, MATE = 6 |
| 5 }<br>6 }        | Data cards per Table 11 for second flange                |
| 7 }<br>8 }<br>9 } | Data cards per Table 12                                  |

#### Output from General Purpose Calculations

The amount and format of the data printed out are determined predominantly by the number and types of flanges being analyzed, which in turn are determined by the value of the option-control variable MATE. When MATE = 1, the output consists of one page of printout, which gives (1) the input data; (2) the three sets of stresses for moment loading only (the bolt load for blind flanges), pressure loading only, and temperature-gradient (hub to ring) loading only (except for blind flanges); and (3) the displacements produced by the calculated stresses. The symbols used on the printout are explained in Tables 13 and 14.

When MATE = 2, the output consists of three pages of printout. The first page gives (1) the input data and (2) the parameters involved in the bolt-load-change calculations. The second page gives (1) the loadings, (2) the residual bolt loads, and (3) the initial and residual moments. The symbols used in the first and second page of printout are explained in Tables 15 and 16. The third page gives the stresses and

Table 13. Output data identification, stresses, displacements, and rotation

| Theory<br>Symbol            | Program<br>symbol | Description  |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--|
| $(\sigma_\ell)_o$           | SLSO <sup>a</sup> | Stress, longitudinal, small end of hub, outside surface          |
| $(\sigma_\ell)_i$           | SLSI <sup>a</sup> | Stress longitudinal, small end of hub, inside surface            |
| $(\sigma_c)_o$              | SCSO <sup>a</sup> | Stress, circumferential, small end of hub, outside surface       |
| $(\sigma_c)_i$              | SCSI <sup>a</sup> | Stress, circumferential, small end of hub, inside surface        |
| $(\sigma_\ell)_o$           | SLLO              | Stress, longitudinal, large end of hub, outside surface          |
| $(\sigma_\ell)_i$           | SLLI              | Stress, longitudinal, large end of hub, inside surface           |
| $(\sigma_c)_o$              | SCLO              | Stress, circumferential, large end of hub, outside surface       |
| $(\sigma_c)_i$              | SCLI              | Stress, circumferential, large end of hub, inside surface        |
| $(\sigma_t)_o$              | STH               | Stress, tangential, hub side of ring, at $r = b$                 |
| $(\sigma_t)_i$              | STF               | Stress, tangential, face side of ring, at $r = b$                |
| $(\sigma_r)_o$              | SRH               | Stress, radial, hub side of ring, at $r = b$                     |
| $(\sigma_r)_i$              | SRF               | Stress, radial, face side of ring, at $r = b$                    |
| $\delta_g$                  | ZG                | Axial displacement at $r = g$ } ( $\delta \equiv 0$ at $r = b$ ) |
| $\delta_c$                  | ZC                |  |
| $q_f^h G$                   | QFHG              | $-\delta_c + \delta_g$   |
| $y_0$                       | Y0                | Radial displacement, small end of hub                            |
| $y_1$                       | Y1                | Radial displacement, large end of hub                            |
|                             | THETA             | Rotation of ring at $r = b$                                      |
|                             |                   | <u>For blind flanges<sup>b</sup></u>                             |
| $\sigma_r, \sigma_t, r = 0$ | SORT              | Stress, $r = 0$ , radial and tangential                          |
| $\sigma_r, r = g$           | SGR               | Stress, $r = g$ radial   |
| $\sigma_t, r = g$           | SGT               | Stress, $r = g$ , tangential                                     |
| $\sigma_r, r = c$           | SCR               | Stress, $r = c$ , radial   |
| $\sigma_t, r = c$           | SCT               | Stress, $r = c$ , tangential                                     |
| $\sigma_t, r = a$           | SAT               | Stress, $r = a$ , tangential                                     |
| $\delta_c$                  | ZC                | Axial displacement at $r = c$ ( $\delta \equiv 0$ at $r = g$ )   |

<sup>a</sup>For "Straight Hub Flange," these are at juncture of hub with ring.

<sup>b</sup>All stresses are for the side of the flange opposite the pressure-bearing side. Stresses on the pressurized side of the flange have reversed signs.

Table 14. Output data identification when MATE = 2, 3 and 4, or 5 and 6

| Theory symbol | Program symbol    | Description  |
|---------------|-------------------|--|
| $q_{f1} h_G$  | QFHG              | Axial displacement from C to G, unit moment load   |
| $q_{p1} h_G$  | QPHG              | Axial displacement from C to G, unit pressure load   |
| $q_{t1} h_G$  | QTHG <sup>a</sup> | Axial displacement from C to G, unit DELTA   |
| 2b            | XB <sup>a,b</sup> | Inside diameter  |
| $g_0$         | GO <sup>a,b</sup> | Pipe wall thickness  |
| t             | TH                | Ring thickness   |
| $E_{f1}$      | YM <sup>b</sup>   | Modulus of elasticity of flange material, initial state  |
| $E_{f2}$      | YF2 <sup>c</sup>  | Modulus of elasticity of flange material, final state  |
| $\epsilon_f$  | EF <sup>b</sup>   | Coefficient of thermal expansion of flange material  |
| ( )'          | ( )P              | The above nine symbols with a prime mark (') on the theory symbols are for the mating flange. The program symbol has the added final letter "p." |

<sup>a</sup>For blind flanges, these values are not significant; an artificial value of -1.0000 is printed out.

<sup>b</sup>These values are input data for flange side one, input cards 2 and 3 (see Table 11). For MATE = 2, these values, along with calculated values of QFHG, QPHG, and QTHG, are used for side one and side two (i.e., an identical pair). If MATE = 3 or 5, the primed values are stored; the unprimed values are read in by input cards 5 and 6, and values of QFHGP, QPHGP, and QTHGP are calculated.

<sup>c</sup>Input from card 6 for MATE = 2, card 9 for MATE = 3 and 4 or 5 and 6 (see Table 11).

Table 15. Output data identification, MATE = 2, 3 and 4,  
or 5 and 6, bolts, gasket, and loadings data

| Theory<br>symbol | Program<br>symbol | Description <sup>a</sup>                          |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| $\ell$           | XLB               | Effective bolt length                             |
| $A_b$            | AB                | Cross-sectional root area of all bolts            |
| C                | C                 | Bolt-circle diameter                              |
| $E_{b1}$         | YB                | Modulus of elasticity, bolts, initial state       |
| $E_{b2}$         | YB2               | Modulus of elasticity, bolts, final state         |
| $\epsilon_b$     | EB                | Coefficient of thermal expansion, bolts           |
| $v_0$            | VO                | Gasket thickness                                  |
|                  | XGO               | Outside diameter of gasket                        |
|                  | XGI               | Inside diameter of gasket                         |
| $E_{g1}$         | YG                | Modulus of elasticity of gasket, initial state    |
| $E_{g2}$         | YG2               | Modulus of elasticity of gasket, final state      |
| $\epsilon_g$     | EG                | Coefficient of thermal expansion, gaskets         |
| $W_1$            | W1                | Initial total bolt load                           |
| $T_b$            | TB                | Temperature of bolts, final state                 |
| $T_{f2}$         | TF                | Temperature of flange ring, side one, final state |
| $T'_{f2}$        | TFP               | Temperature of flange ring, side two, final state |
| $T_g$            | TG                | Temperature of gasket, final state                |
| $\Delta$         | DELTA             | Thermal gradient, pipe/hub to ring, side one      |
| $\Delta'$        | DELTAP            | Thermal gradient, pipe/hub to ring, side two      |
| P                | PRESS             | Internal pressure                                 |

<sup>a</sup>All values are input data, except XLB which is calculated by the  
equation:  $XLB = TH + THP + VO + BSIZE + FACE$ .

Table 16. Output data identification, MATE 2, 3 and 4,  
or 5 and 6, residual bolt loads and moments

| Theory<br>symbol | Program <sup>a</sup><br>symbol | Effect included   |
|------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| $W_{2a}$         | W2A                            | Relative change in temperature of bolts, gasket, flange (AXIAL THERMAL) |
| $W_{2b}$         | W2B                            | Change in moment arms (MOMENT SHIFT)                                    |
| $W_{2c}$         | W2C                            | Total pressure  |
| $W_{2d}$         | W2D                            | Thermal gradient, pipe/hub to ring (DELTA THERMAL)                      |
| $W_2$            | W2                             | All of the above, plus change in modulus of elasticity (COMBINED)       |

<sup>a</sup>The change in bolt load (e.g.,  $W_1 - W_{2A}$ ) and ratio of residual to initial bolt load (e.g.,  $W_{2A}/W_1$ ) are also printed out, along with the corresponding values of the initial moment ( $M_1$ ) and residual moments,  $M_{2A}$ , ...,  $M_{2P}$ . The residual moment identifiers with final letter P (for prime) are for the first entered of a pair of nonidentical flanges. If the pair of flanges are identical, then  $M_{2B} = M_{2BP}$ , etc. The residual moment values are not significant for blind flanges, ITYPE = 3; therefore, residual bolt loads are used for blind flanges.

displacements as for the case when MATE = 1 plus the stresses and displacements for combined loading. The heading includes the value of the residual moments  $M_2 = M_{2P}$  used for the combined-loading calculations.

When MATE = 3 and 4 or 5 and 6, the output consists of four pages of printout. The first two pages have the same format as for the case when MATE = 2, except input data for both of the (nonidentical) flanges are printed. The residual moments on the last line of page 2 apply to flange one; those on the preceding line apply to flange two. The last two pages of printout are for flange one and flange two, respectively, and are identical in format to the third page of the printout for the case when MATE = 2.

### Acknowledgment

The authors gratefully acknowledge the assistance of O. W. Russ of the Computer Sciences Division for converting the CDC 7700 Fortran program written at Battelle-Columbus Laboratories to double precision for operation on the ORNL IBM 360 computers.

### References

1. *ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code*, Section VIII-1971, "Nuclear Power Plant Components," American Society of Mechanical Engineers, New York, July 1, 1971.
2. E. O. Waters et al., "Formulas for Stresses in Bolted Flanged Connections," *Trans. ASME* 59, 161-69 (1937).
3. S. Timoshenko, *Theory of Plates and Shells*, 1st ed., McGraw-Hill, New York, 1940.
4. E. C. Rodabaugh, F. M. O'Hara, Jr., and S. E. Moore, *Analysis of Flanged Joints with Ring-Type Gaskets* (in preparation).
5. E. C. Rodabaugh, F. M. O'Hara, Jr., and S. E. Moore, *Stresses in the Bolting and Flanges of B16.5 Flanged Joints with Metal-to-Metal Contact Outside the Bolt Circle* (in preparation).
6. D. B. Wesstrom and S. E. Bergh, "Effect of Internal Pressure on Stresses and Strains in Bolted-Flanged Connections," *Trans ASME* 73, 553-68 (1951).
7. E. C. Rodabaugh, Discussion Section of Ref. 6.
8. *Large-Diameter Carbon Steel Flanges (Size: 26 Inches to 30 Inches, Inclusive, Nominal Pressure Rating: 75, 150, and 300 lb)*, API Standard 605, 1st Ed., American Petroleum Institute, New York, 1967.

APPENDIX A

EXAMPLES OF APPLICATION OF COMPUTER PROGRAM FLANGE





## APPENDIX A

## CONTENTS

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| INTRODUCTION . . . . .  | 57          |
| DETAILS OF THE FLANGE USED IN THE EXAMPLES . . . . .                | 59          |
| ASME CODE CALCULATIONS, EXAMPLES 1 AND 2 . . . . .                  | 62          |
| BLIND-TO-TAPERED-HUB FLANGED JOINT, EXAMPLES 3(a) and 3(b) . . . .  | 67          |
| Input Data . . . . .  | 67          |
| Output Data . . . . .   | 70          |
| Residual Bolt Loads . . . . .                                       | 70          |
| Blind Flange Stresses, Example 3(a) . . . . .                       | 80          |
| Tapered-Hub Flange Stresses, Example 3(a) . . . . .                 | 81          |
| Blind and Tapered-Hub Stresses, Example 3(b) . . . . .              | 83          |
| Displacements . . . . .   | 83          |
| IDENTICAL PAIR OF TAPERED-HUB FLANGES, EXAMPLES 4(a) AND 4(b) . . . | 84          |
| Input Data . . . . .  | 84          |
| Output Data . . . . .   | 84          |
| Residual Bolt Loads . . . . .                                       | 84          |
| Flange Stresses . . . . .   | 93          |
| Displacements . . . . .   | 94          |
| COMPUTER TIME . . . . .   | 96          |



## INTRODUCTION

Several examples have been selected to illustrate the input/output data of the computer program FLANGE and the significance of the results. The flange selected for analysis is one included in API Standard 605.\* The particular size and rating selected was the 60-in., 300-lb tapered-hub flange. This particular flange represents a design in which the bolt stresses and flange stresses are close to the upper limits set in API-605.

Six examples are included:

1. A Code stress calculation is performed for a tapered-hub flange at its rated pressure of 720 psi at 100°F. The results show that this particular flange does indeed meet the criteria given in API-605 at 720 psi and 100°F.
2. A Code stress calculation is performed for a blind flange to match the 60-in., 300-lb API-605 tapered-hub flange. The thickness of the blind flange was selected so that its maximum stress was the allowable flange stress of 17,500 psi used in API-605.
3. A blind flange bolted to a tapered-hub flange under pressure loading only is analyzed.
  - (a) For an initial bolt stress equal to the API-605 allowable stress for the bolting material of 20,000 psi, the results indicate that the flanged joint will probably leak at its rated pressure of 720 psi at 100°F.
  - (b) For an initial bolt stress of 44,300 psi, the results indicate that the flanged joint will pass a hydrostatic test of  $1.5 \times 720$  psi at ambient temperature.
4. A tapered-hub flange bolted to an identical tapered-hub flange with an initial bolt stress of 46,100 psi is analyzed.

---

\* *Large-Diameter Carbon Steel Flanges (Size: 26 Inches to 30 Inches, Inclusive, Nominal Pressure Rating: 75, 150, and 300 lb)*, API Standard 605, 1st Ed., American Petroleum Inst., New York, 1967.

- (a) For pressure loading only, the results indicate that the flanged joint will hold a hydrostatic test pressure of  $1.5 \times 720$  psi.
- (b) For pressure loading of 300 psi (API-605 rated pressure at 850°F) plus an external bending moment that produces an axial stress in the attached pipe of 7500 psi, the results indicate that the flanged joint is adequate to carry these loads.

# DETAILS OF THE FLANGE USED IN THE EXAMPLES

A sketch of the tapered-hub flange is shown in Fig. A.1. The dimensions are as specified in API-605. The inside diameter and dimensions B (and therefore  $g_0$  and  $g_1$ ) are not specified in API-605. For the purpose of checking ratings, the following equation given in API-605 was used to establish B:

$$B = D_o - 2t_p, \quad (A.1)$$

where

$D_o$  = nominal outside diameter of pipe, in.;

$t_p = p_1 D_o / 2(0.875)S$  (but not less than 0.25), in.;

$p_1$  = rated pressure at 100°F, psi;

0.875 = assumed pipe-wall tolerance; and

$S = 20,000$  psi, the allowable stress at 100°F.

The definition of  $t_p$ , with  $D_o = 60$  in. and  $p_1 = 720$  psi, leads to  $t_p = g_0 = 1.2343$  in. Equation (A.1) gives  $B = 57.5314$  in. and  $g_1 = (X-B)/2 = 2.7030$  in.

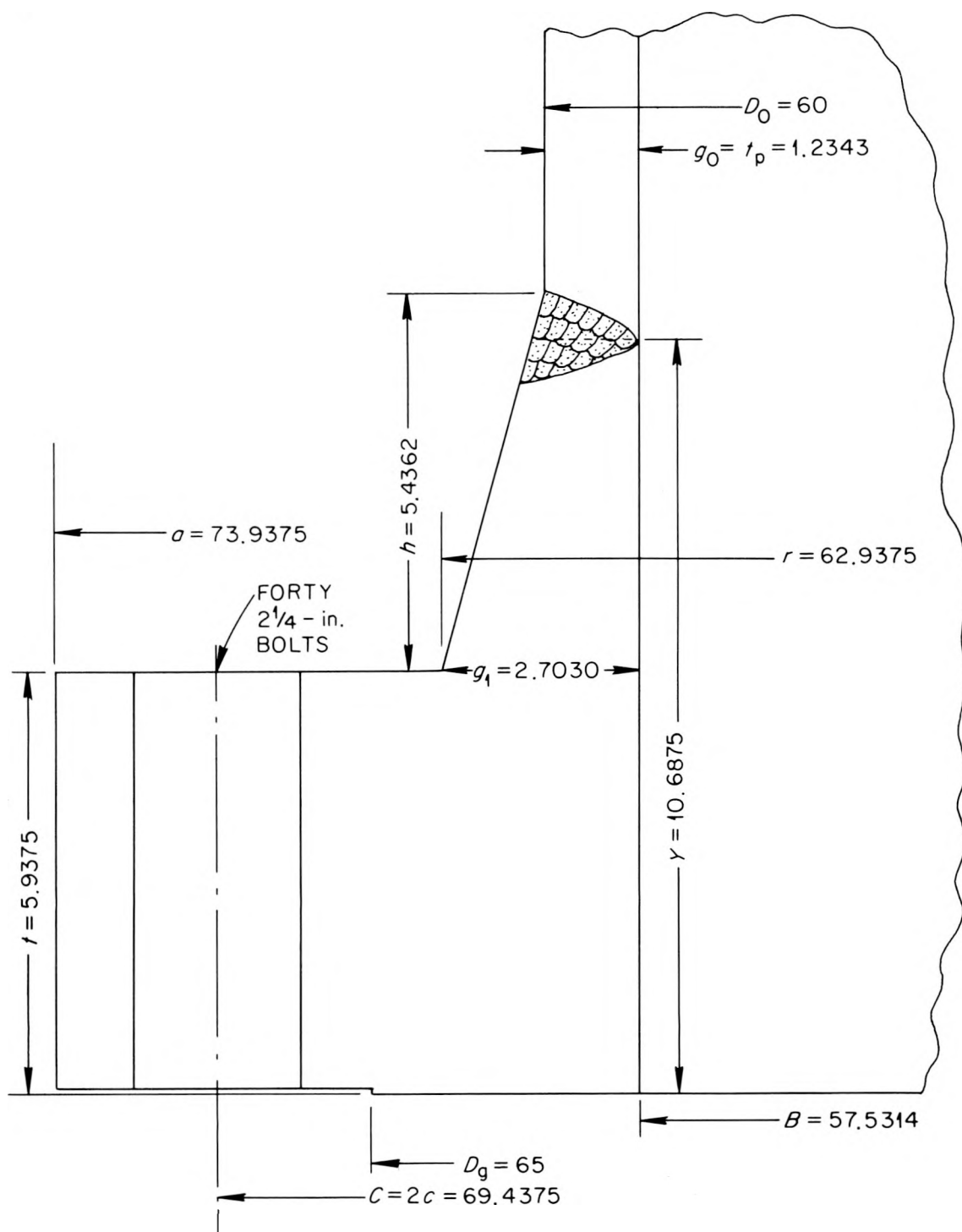
For the purpose of checking ratings, the hub length  $h$  was calculated by the equation given in API-605:

$$h = Y - t + 0.176g_0 + 0.469.$$

Dimensions  $Y$  and  $t$  are shown in Fig. A.1. For this flange:

$$h = 10.6875 - 5.9375 + 0.176(1.2343) + 0.469 = 5.4362 \text{ in.}$$

The API-605 standard states that flange ratings were based on use of a 1/16-in.-thick, compressed-asbestos, flat ring-shaped gasket, with an inside diameter 1/4 in. larger than the outside diameter of the pipe and with an outside diameter equal to the raised-face diameter. For the 60-in., 300-lb flange, the gasket inside diameter is 60.25 in.; its



DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Fig. A.1. Dimensions (in inches) of 60-in., 300-lb API-605 tapered-hub flange. The terms B, R, C,  $D_0$ , X, and A are diameters expressed in inches.

outside diameter is 65 in. According to the ASME Code, for a 1/16-in.-thick asbestos gasket,  $m = 2.75$ , and  $y = 3700$  psi.

The 60-in., 300-lb flange has forty 2-1/4-in.-diam. bolts. For an 8-pitch thread, the root area per bolt is  $3.423 \text{ in.}^2$ , giving a total bolt root area of  $136.92 \text{ in.}^2$ .



## ASME CODE CALCULATIONS, EXAMPLES 1 AND 2

The input data for examples 1 and 2 are shown in Table A.1. The source of all input for Cards 2 and 3 are contained in the previous section on flange details, except that the thickness of the blind flange was selected\* so that the controlling flange stress is 17,500 psi. Note that Card 2 is identical for examples 1 and 2 except for the value of  $t$ ; however,  $B$ ,  $g_0$ ,  $g_1$ , and  $h$  are not used for example 2 (blind flange), and any number (including zero) can be entered for these dimensions.

Example 1 is a Code stress calculation for the 60-in., 300-lb API-605 tapered-hub flange at its rated pressure of 720 psi at 100°F. The output data are shown in Table A.2. The value of  $SB1 = 20,033$  psi is the controlling bolt stress, which essentially meets the API criterion value of a bolt stress not greater than 20,000 psi. The value of  $(SH + ST)/2 = 17,293$  psi under the heading "ASME FLANGE STRESSES AT OPERATING MOMENT, MOP" is the controlling flange stress and meets the API-605 criterion of a controlling flange stress not greater than 17,500 psi. The results, therefore, confirm that the 60-in., 300-lb API-605 tapered-hub flange meets the stated criteria.

The reader who is accustomed to using hand calculations for checking flange designs according to Code rules will note that the program input does not require either the factors  $T$ ,  $U$ ,  $Y$ ,  $Z$  from Code Fig. UA-51.1, or  $F$ ,  $V$ , and  $f$  from Code Figs. UA-51.2, UA-51.3, and UA-51.6, respectively. These factors are calculated by the computer program. In addition to simplifying the input, the program accurately calculates  $F$ ,  $V$ , and  $f$  values for any values of  $h/h_0$  and  $g_1/g_0$ , including those beyond the range of the Code figures.

Example 2 is a Code stress calculation for a blind flange to match the 60-in., 300-lb API-605 tapered-hub flange. The calculation method is that given in UG-34 [Eq. (2)], with  $C = 0.3$ . The output data are shown in Table A.3. The controlling flange stress is  $SOP = 17,500$  psi;

---

\* API-605 does not give blind-flange thicknesses.

Table A.1. Input data for ASME Code stress calculations, examples 1 and 2

First card

| Column number | 5     | 10    | 15    | 20   |
|---------------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| Variable      | ITYPE | IBOND | ICODE | MATE |
| Example 1     | 1     | 0     | 2     | 1    |
| Example 2     | 3     | 0     | 2     | 1    |

Second card

| Column number | 0-10    | 11-20                | 21-30  | 31-40               | 41-50               | 51-60               | 61-70   | 71-80 |
|---------------|---------|----------------------|--------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------|-------|
| Variable      | A       | B                    | t      | $g_0$               | $g_1$               | h                   | C       | P     |
| Example 1     | 73.9375 | 57.5314              | 5.9375 | 1.2343              | 2.7030              | 5.4362              | 69.4375 | 720.  |
| Example 2     | 73.9375 | 57.5314 <sup>a</sup> | 7.9044 | 1.2343 <sup>a</sup> | 2.7030 <sup>a</sup> | 5.4362 <sup>a</sup> | 69.4375 | 720.  |

Third card

| Column number | 0-10 | 11-20 | 21-30 | 31-40 | 41-50  | 51-60  | 61-70 <sup>b</sup> | 72 | 73-80 |
|---------------|------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------------------|----|-------|
| Variable      | m    | y     | $G_o$ | $G_i$ | $S_b$  | $S_a$  | $A_b$              | I  | $b_o$ |
| Example 1     | 2.75 | 3700. | 65.   | 60.25 | 20000. | 20000. | 136.92             | 0  | 0     |
| Example 2     | 2.75 | 3700. | 65.   | 60.25 | 20000. | 20000. | 136.92             | 0  | 0     |

<sup>a</sup>Not used in calculations for a blind flange.

<sup>b</sup>Column 71 is blank.

Table A.2. Output data for example 1, ASME Code analysis of a tapered-hub flange

| FLANGE<br>O.D., A   | FLANGE<br>I.D., B | FLANGE<br>THICK., T | PIPE<br>WALL, G0 | HUB AT<br>BASE, G1 | HUB<br>LENGTH, H | ECLT<br>CIRCLE, C | PRESSURE,<br>P |
|---|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 73.93750  | 57.53140          | 5.93750             | 1.23430          | 2.70300            | 5.43620          | 69.43750          | 720.000        |
| M   | Y                 | GOUT                | GIN              | SB                 | SA               | AB                |                |
| 2.75000   | 3700.00000        | 65.00000            | 60.25000         | 20000.00000        | 20000.00000      | 136.92000         |                |
| BO  | WM11              | WM12                | WM1              | SB1                | WM2              | SB2               |                |
| 1.1875D 00  | 2.3097D 06        | 4.3322D 05          | 2.7430D 06       | 2.0033D 04         | 4.0477D 05       | 2.9563D 03        |                |
| MOP   | MGS               | MGS1                |                  |                    |                  |                   |                |
| 1.1719D 07  | 7.5742D 06        | 1.1186D 06          |                  |                    |                  |                   |                |
| ASME FLANGE STRESSES AT OPERATING MOMENT, MOP   |                   |                     |                  |                    |                  |                   |                |
| (2/3) *SH= 1.5608D 04 ST = 1.1174D 04 SR = 8.4442D 03 (SH+ST )/2= 1.7293D 04 (SH+SR )/2= 1.5928D 04 |                   |                     |                  |                    |                  |                   |                |
| ASME FLANGE STRESSES AT GASKET SEATING MOMENT, MGS  |                   |                     |                  |                    |                  |                   |                |
| (2/3) *SH= 1.0087D 04 ST = 7.2216D 03 SR = 5.4576D 03 (SH+ST )/2= 1.1176D 04 (SH+SR )/2= 1.0294D 04 |                   |                     |                  |                    |                  |                   |                |

Table A.3. Output data for example 2, ASME Code analysis of a blind flange

| FLANGE<br>O.D., A                   | FLANGE<br>I.D., B | FLANGE<br>THICK., T | PIPE<br>WALL, G0 | HUB AT<br>BASE, G1 | HUB<br>LENGTH, H | BLT<br>CIRCLE, C | PRESSURE,<br>P |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| 73.93750                            | 0.0               | 7.90440             | 0.0              | 0.0                | 0.0              | 69.43750         | 720.000        |
| M                                   | Y                 | GOUT                | GIN              | SB                 | SA               | AB               |                |
| 2.75000                             | 3700.00000        | 65.00000            | 60.25000         | 20000.00000        | 20000.00000      | 136.92000        |                |
| BO                                  | WM11              | WM12                | WM1              | SB1                | WM2              | SB2              |                |
| 1.1875D 00                          | 2.3097D 06        | 4.3322D 05          | 2.7430D 06       | 2.0033D 04         | 4.0477D 05       | 2.9563D 03       |                |
| ASME CODE STRESSES FOR BLIND FLANGE |                   |                     |                  |                    |                  |                  |                |
| SP                                  | SW1               | SOP                 | SW2              | SGS                |                  |                  |                |
| 1.4121D 04                          | 3.3792D 03        | 1.7500D 04          | 4.9865D 02       | 3.3763D 03         |                  |                  |                |

the flange thickness of 7.9044 in. was selected to obtain this result. This example was included to illustrate that a blind flange may have to be considerably thicker than a mating flange in order for both to meet the Code stress limitations.

## BLIND-TO-TAPERED-HUB FLANGED JOINT, EXAMPLES 3(a) AND 3(b)

Input Data

The input data for examples 3(a) and 3(b) are shown in Table A.4. In addition to the basic purpose of illustrating input/output data for the program FLANGE, this pair of examples was selected to show how the program can be used to estimate required initial bolt stresses. In addition, example 3(a) shows how the general purpose option (ICODE  $\neq$  2) gives stresses as obtained from Code calculations plus deformation data and additional stresses.

Examples 3(a) and (b) do not involve temperature gradients or temperatures other than ambient; hence, the modulus of elasticity is the same for the initial and final states. Values of temperatures for the flanges, bolts, and gaskets in the final state have been entered as zero. The initial-state reference temperature is zero; hence, a zero in the final state denotes a zero thermal gradient. However, the value of DELTA (the hub-to-ring thermal gradient) cannot be entered as zero without causing a divide-check error, so a value of 0.01 was used. A smaller value could be used (e.g., 0.001 or 0.0001), but the output data shows that DELTA = 0.01 is sufficiently small so that its influence is negligible. A coefficient of thermal expansion of  $6 \times 10^{-6}$  has been entered but is not significant in these examples.

The value of FACE, which is intended to permit use of a bolt length other than  $\ell_0 = TH + THP + VO + BSIZE$ , was entered as zero. The modulus of elasticity for both the flanges and the bolts was assumed to be  $3 \times 10^7$  psi. The modulus of elasticity for the 1/16-in.-thick asbestos gasket was assumed to be  $3 \times 10^6$  psi.

Some comments on the use of a modulus of elasticity of  $3 \times 10^6$  for a 1/16-in. asbestos gasket may be appropriate. The stress-strain relationship for such a gasket, which is confined between the two rigid flange faces, is highly nonlinear and both time and history dependent. Starting out with a new gasket, the first increment of bolt stress to produce a gasket stress of 1000 psi might decrease the gasket thickness

Table A.4. Input data for blind-to-tapered-hub flanged joint, examples<sup>a</sup> 3a and 3b

| Card No. | Variables and numerical values |         |                    |                |                |        |         |         | Read format |
|----------|--------------------------------|---------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--------|---------|---------|-------------|
| 1        | ITYPE                          | IBOND   | ICODE              | MATE           |                |        |         |         |             |
|          | 3                              | 0       | 0                  | 5              |                |        |         |         | 415         |
| 2        | A                              | B       | t                  | g <sub>0</sub> | g <sub>1</sub> | h      | C       | p       |             |
|          | 73.9375                        | 57.5314 | 7.9044             | 1.2343         | 2.7030         | 5.4362 | 69.4375 | 720.    | 8E10.5      |
|          |                                |         |                    |                |                |        |         | (1080.) |             |
| 3        | XMOA <sup>b</sup>              | EF      | DELTA <sup>c</sup> | YM             | G              |        |         |         |             |
|          | 2.7430D+6                      | 6. D-6  | .01                | 3. D+7         | 62.625         |        |         |         | 5E10.5      |
|          | (6.0656D+6)                    |         |                    |                |                |        |         |         |             |
| 4        | ITYPE                          | IBOND   | ICODE              | MATE           |                |        |         |         |             |
|          | 1                              | 0       | 0                  | 6              |                |        |         |         | 415         |
| 5        | A                              | B       | t                  | g <sub>0</sub> | g <sub>1</sub> | h      | C       | p       |             |
|          | 73.9375                        | 57.5314 | 5.9375             | 1.2343         | 2.7030         | 5.4362 | 69.4375 | 720.    | 8E10.5      |
|          |                                |         |                    |                |                |        |         | (1080.) |             |
| 6        | XMOA                           | EF      | DELTA <sup>c</sup> | YM             | G              |        |         |         |             |
|          | 1.1719D+7                      | 6. D-6  | .01                | 3. D+7         | 62.625         |        |         |         | 5E10.5      |
|          | (2.0661D+7)                    |         |                    |                |                |        |         |         |             |
| 7        | BSIZE                          | YB      | EB                 | TB             | XGO            | XGI    | AB      |         |             |
|          | 2.25                           | 3. D+7  | 6. D-6             | 0              | 65.            | 60.25  | 136.92  |         | 7E10.5      |
| 8        | VO                             | YG      | EG                 | TG             | FACE           | PBE    |         |         |             |
|          | .0625                          | 3. D+6  | 6. D-6             | 0              | 0              | 0      |         |         | 6E10.5      |
| 9        | W1                             | TF      | TFB                | YF2            | YFP2           | YB2    | YG2     |         |             |
|          | 2.7430D+6                      | 0       | 0                  | 3. D+7         | 3. D+7         | 3. D+7 | 3. D+6  |         | 7E10.5      |
|          | (6.0656D+6)                    |         |                    |                |                |        |         |         |             |

<sup>a</sup>Values in parentheses are for example 3b.

<sup>b</sup>Initial bolt load is used here since ITYPE = 3; see footnote <sup>b</sup> to Table 11 in the text.

<sup>c</sup>Since DELTA cannot be entered as zero, 0.01 was used as a satisfactorily small value.

by 20%, so that the modulus would be  $1000/(0.2 \times 0.0625) = 8 \times 10^4$  psi. Crude observations indicate that, at a bolt stress that produces a gasket stress of 40,000 psi, the gasket thickness is about one-half of its original thickness, so that the average modulus up to this stress is  $40,000/0.03125 = 1.28 \times 10^6$  psi. These numbers are dependent upon the ratio of width to thickness of the gasket and the time under stress, particularly for low gasket stress. However, for the flanged-joint analysis, we are not interested in the gasket stress-strain characteristics when the bolt load is applied but rather in the gasket stress-strain characteristics when the gasket stress is decreased after the gasket has been under bolt load for several days or many months. No data on the "spring-back" of asbestos gaskets are available, but in most flanged joints using 1/16-in.-thick asbestos gaskets, the assumed modulus of elasticity of the gasket is not very significant provided it is not unrealistically low. This can be shown for example 3 by noting that the change in the bolt load depends upon the sum of the load-displacement characteristics of the bolts, the flanges, and the gasket. The displacements for a unit bolt load are —

$$\text{for bolts: } \frac{\ell_0}{A_b E_b} = \frac{16.15}{136.92 \times 3 \times 10^7} = 3.93 \times 10^{-9} ,$$

$$\text{for flanges: } 2 \times QFHG = 2(1.197 \times 10^{-9}) = 2.40 \times 10^{-9} ,$$

and

$$\text{for gasket: } \frac{V_0}{A_G E_G} = \frac{0.0625}{467.26 \times E_G} = \frac{1.34 \times 10^{-4}}{E_G} .$$

As  $E_G$  varies from  $10^5$  to  $10^7$ , the sum of these three displacements varies as follows:

| $E_G$                                     | $10^5$ | $3 \times 10^5$ | $10^6$ | $3 \times 10^6$ | $10^7$ |
|---|--------|-----------------|--------|-----------------|--------|
| Sum of displacements ( $\times 10^9$ in.) | 7.67   | 6.78            | 6.46   | 6.37            | 6.34   |



From the above, it can be seen that changing the gasket modulus by two orders of magnitude changes the sum of the displacement by only 17%.

The initial bolt stress used in example 3(a) is 20,033 psi, giving an initial bolt load of  $W1 = S_b A_b = 20,033 \times 136.92 = 2.743 \times 10^6$  lb;  $W1$  is entered in place of  $XMOA$  on card 6 (see footnote *b* to Table 11 of text). The initial moment,  $XMOA$ , used in example 3(a) is  $1.1719 \times 10^7$  in.-lb. The initial bolt stress used in example 3(b) is 44,300 psi, giving an initial bolt load of  $W1 = 6.0656 \times 10^6$  lb. The initial moment,  $XMOA$ , used in example 3(b) is  $2.0661 \times 10^7$  in.-lb. The reasons for using these particular values of  $W1$  and  $XMOA$  are discussed in connection with the output data for these examples.

### Output Data

#### Residual Bolt Loads

The output data for example 3(a) are shown in Table A.5. The output starts with a printout of all input data on the first page (Table A.5a).<sup>\*</sup> The parameters involved in the bolt-load-change calculations are then printed, followed by residual bolt loads and moments, all on the second page (Table A.5b). The initial bolt load under "LOADINGS" is  $2.743 \times 10^6$  lb; the residual bolt load after application of the pressure of 720 psi is given following "COMBINED" as  $W2 = 1.0948 \times 10^6$  lb. The loss in bolt load is given by  $W1 - W2 = 1.6482 \times 10^6$  lb, and the ratio of residual to initial bolt load is given by  $W2/W1 = 0.39911$ . Calculated stresses for the blind flange and for the tapered-hub flange are printed on the third and fourth pages (Tables A.5c and A.5d, respectively). These are discussed later.

---

<sup>\*</sup> For convenience in referring to specific pages of multipage tables, we have used alphabetic suffixes on table numbers. For example, the first page of Table A.5 is designated Table A.5a; the second page is Table A.5b, the third is Table A.5c, etc.

Table A.5a. Output data for example 3(a), blind flange bolted to a tapered-hub flange, with initial bolt stress = 20,033 psi\*

|   |                           |                    |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |             |      |            |
|---|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|------|-------------|------|------------|
| FLANGE<br>O.D.,A  | FLANGE<br>I.D.,B          | FLANGE<br>THICK.,T | PIPE<br>WALL,G0       | HUB AT<br>BASE,G1       | HUB<br>LENGTH,H | BCLT<br>CIRCLE,C | PRESSURE,<br>P |      |             |      |            |
| 73.93750  | 57.53140                  | 7.90440            | 1.23430               | 2.70300                 | 5.43620         | 69.43750         | 720.000        |      |             |      |            |
| BOLT<br>LOAD  | COEFF. OF<br>THERMAL EXP. | DELTA              | MOD. OF<br>ELASTICITY | MEAN GASKET<br>DIAMETER | ITYPE           | IECND            | ICODE          | MATE |             |      |            |
| 2.743D  | 06                        | 6.000D-06          | 1.000D-02             | 3.000D 07 6.263D 01     | 3               | 0                | 0              | 5    |             |      |            |
| FLANGE<br>O.D.,A  | FLANGE<br>I.D.,B          | FLANGE<br>THICK.,T | PIPE<br>WALL,G0       | HUB AT<br>BASE,G1       | HUB<br>LENGTH,H | BCLT<br>CIRCLE,C | PRESSURE,<br>P |      |             |      |            |
| 73.93750  | 57.53140                  | 5.93750            | 1.23430               | 2.70300                 | 5.43620         | 69.43750         | 720.000        |      |             |      |            |
| MOMENT  | COEFF. OF<br>THERMAL EXP. | DELTA              | MOD. OF<br>ELASTICITY | MEAN GASKET<br>DIAMETER | ITYPE           | IECND            | ICODE          | MATE |             |      |            |
| 1.172D  | 07                        | 6.000D-06          | 1.000D-02             | 3.000D 07 6.263D 01     | 1               | 0                | 0              | 6    |             |      |            |
| BSIZE   | YB                        | EB                 | TB                    | XGO                     | XGI             | AB               |                |      |             |      |            |
| 2.2500D 00  | 3.0000D 07                | 6.0000D-06         | 0.0                   | 6.5000D 01              | 6.0250D 01      | 1.3692D 02       |                |      |             |      |            |
| VO  | YG                        | EG                 | TG                    | FACE                    | PBE             |                  |                |      |             |      |            |
| 6.2500D-02  | 3.0000D 06                | 6.0000D-06         | 0.0                   | 0.0                     | 0.0             |                  |                |      |             |      |            |
| W1  | TF                        | TFP                | YF2                   | YFP2                    | YB2             | YG2              |                |      |             |      |            |
| 2.7430D 06  | 0.0                       | 0.0                | 3.0000D 07            | 3.0000D 07              | 3.0000D 07      | 3.0000D 06       |                |      |             |      |            |
| FLANGE JOINT BOLT LOAD CHANGE DUE TO APPLIED LOADS, BLIND TC INTEGER PAIR |                           |                    |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |             |      |            |
| FLANGE JOINT SIDE ONE (PRIMED QUANTITIES)                                 |                           |                    |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |             |      |            |
| QPHG=   | 9.4994D-10                | QPHG=              | 6.5350D-06            | QTHG=                   | -1.0000D 00     | XB =             | -1.0000D 00    | GO=  | -1.0000D 00 | TH = | 7.9044D 00 |
| YM =  | 3.0000D 07                | YF2 =              | 3.0000D 07            | EF =                    | 6.0000D-06      |                  |                |      |             |      |            |
| FLANGE JOINT SIDE TWO (UNPRIMED QUANTITIES)                               |                           |                    |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |             |      |            |
| QPHG=   | 1.1968D-09                | QPHG=              | 8.0422D-06            | QTHG=                   | 9.5590D-05      | XB =             | 5.7531D 01     | GO=  | 1.2343D 00  | TH = | 5.9375D 00 |
| YM =  | 3.0000D 07                | YF2 =              | 3.0000D 07            | EF =                    | 6.0000D-06      |                  |                |      |             |      |            |
| BOLTING   |                           |                    |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |             |      |            |
| BOLT LENGTH=  | 1.6154D 01                | BCLT AREA=         | 1.3692D 02            | BOLT CIRCLE=            | 6.9438D 01      |                  |                |      |             |      |            |
| YB =  | 3.0000D 07                | YB2 =              | 3.0000D 07            | EE =                    | 6.0000D-06      |                  |                |      |             |      |            |
| GASKET  |                           |                    |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |             |      |            |
| VO =  | 6.2500D-02                | XGO =              | 6.5000D 01            | XGI =                   | 6.0250D 01      |                  |                |      |             |      |            |
| YG =  | 3.0000D 06                | YG2 =              | 3.0000D 06            | EG =                    | 6.0000D-06      |                  |                |      |             |      |            |

\*For the convenience of the user, the first page of Table A.5 is designated Table A.5a, the second page is Table A.5b, the third is Table A.5c, etc. This convention is also used in the following tables.

Table A.5b (continued)

---

LOADINGS

INITIAL BOLT LOAD= 2.7430D 06 BOLT TEMP.= 0.0 FLANGE ONE TEMP.= 0.0 FLANGE TWO TEMP.= 0.0  
 GASKET TEMP.= 0.0 DELTA= 1.0000D-02 DELTAE= 1.0000D-02 PRESSURE= 7.2000D 02

RESIDUAL BOLT LOADS AFTER THERMAL-PRESSURE LOADS

AXIAL THERMAL,W2A= 2.7430D 06 MOMENT SHIFT,W2E= 2.2294D 06

TOTAL PRESSURE,W2C= 1.0949D 06 DELTA THERMAL,W2D= 2.7429D 06

COMBINED,W2= 1.0948D 06

W1-W2A= 0.0 W1-W2B= 5.1359D 05 W1-W2C= 1.6481D 06 W1-W2D= 1.0333D 02 W1-W2= 1.6482D 06  
 W2A/W1= 1.0000D 00 W2B/W1= 8.1276D-01 W2C/W1= 3.9915D-01 W2D/W1= 9.9996D-01 W2/W1= 3.9911D-01

INITIAL AND RESIDUAL MOMENTS AFTER THERMAL PRESSURE LOADS.

M1= 9.3433D 06 M2A= 9.3433D 06 M2B= 1.1646D 07 M2C= 7.7818D 06 M2D= 9.3430D 06 M2= 7.7814D 06  
 M2BP= 4.2880D 07 M2CP= 3.9015D 07 M2P= 3.9015D 07

Table A.5c (continued)

---

BLIND FLANGE

CALCULATIONS FOR BOLT LOADING

SORT= 4.0213D 03    SGR= 4.0213D 03    SGT= 4.0213D 03    SCR= -1.6157D 02    SCT= 2.5764D 03    SAT= 2.4148D 03  
 ZC= -2.6057D-03

CALCULATIONS FOR PRESSURE LOADING

SORT= 1.3144D 04    SGR= -8.3815D 02    SGT= 5.0937D 03    SCR= -2.8472D 02    SCT= 4.5403D 03    SAT= 4.2555D 03  
 ZC= -4.7052D-03

CALCULATIONS FOR COMBINED LOADING, M2 OR M2P FOR ITYPE=1 OR 2, W2 FOR ITYPE=3, = 1.0948D 06

SORT= 1.4749D 04    SGR= 7.6681D 02    SGT= 6.6987D 03    SCR= -3.4921D 02    SCT= 5.5685D 03    SAT= 5.2193D 03  
 ZC= -5.7452D-03

Table A.5d (continued)

## TAPERED HUB FLANGE

## CALCULATIONS FOR MOMENT LOADING

SL SO= 2.3042D 04 SL SI= -2.3042D 04 SC SO= 1.9763D 04 SC SI= 5.9379D 03  
 SL LO= 2.3411D 04 SL LI= -2.3411D 04 SC LO= 7.0234D 03 SC LI= -7.0234D 03  
 ST H= 1.1173D 04 ST F= -1.8482D 04 SR H= 8.4441D 03 SR F= -6.6480D 03  
 ZG= -1.0421D-02 ZC= -2.4446D-02 QFHG= 1.4026D-02 Y0= 1.2322D-02 Y1= 1.0058D-18 THETA= -4.0579D-03

## CALCULATIONS FOR PRESSURE LOADING

SL SO= 1.4194D 04 SL SI= 2.5863D 03 SC SO= 1.4398D 04 SC SI= 1.0915D 04  
 SL LO= 1.8645D 03 SL LI= 5.7979D 03 SC LO= 5.5935D 02 SC LI= 1.7394D 03  
 ST H= 9.3311D 03 ST F= -1.1002D 03 SR H= -2.2932D 03 SR F= 2.7038D 02  
 ZG= -4.5114D-03 ZC= -1.0302D-02 QFHG= 5.7904D-03 Y0= 9.7224D-03 Y1= 6.0715D-18 THETA= -1.8088D-03

## CALCULATIONS FOR TEMPERATURE LOADING

SL SO= 1.2228D 00 SL SI= -1.2228D 00 SC SO= 1.0649D-01 SC SI= -6.2722D-01  
 SL LO= -1.3977E-01 SL LI= 1.3977D-01 SC LO= -1.8419D 00 SC LI= -1.7581D 00  
 ST H= 1.1087D 00 ST F= -6.1330D-01 SR H= -2.7247D-01 SR F= 1.5072D-01  
 ZG= -7.4476D-07 ZC= -1.7007D-06 QFHG= 9.5590D-07 Y0= -2.4965D-07 Y1= -1.7259D-06 THETA= -2.9860D-07

## CALCULATIONS FOR COMBINED LOADING, M2 OR M2P FOR ITYPE=1 OR 2, W2 FOR ITYPE=3, = 7.7814D 06

SL SO= 3.3385D 04 SL SI= -1.6605D 04 SC SO= 3.0857D 04 SC SI= 1.5860D 04  
 SL LO= 2.1362D 04 SL LI= -1.3700D 04 SC LO= 6.4068D 03 SC LI= -4.1117D 03  
 ST H= 1.8638D 04 ST F= -1.6493D 04 SR H= 4.7391D 03 SR F= -5.2661D 03  
 ZG= -1.3191D-02 ZC= -3.0663D-02 QFHG= 1.7472D-02 Y0= 1.9984D-02 Y1= -1.7259D-06 THETA= -5.1886D-03

To avoid leakage,\* the residual bolt load must not be less than the critical value  $W_c$ , which may be obtained from simple equilibrium considerations; thus,

$$W_c = \frac{\pi}{4} G_0^2 p , \quad (\text{A.2})$$

where

$W_c$  = "critical" bolt load,

$G_0$  = outside diameter of gasket (65 in. in this example), and

$p$  = pressure (720 psi in this example).

In this example, the value of  $W_c$  is

$$W_c = \frac{\pi}{4} \times 65^2 \times 720 = 2.389 \times 10^6 \text{ lb} .$$

Because  $W_c$  is significantly greater than  $W_2 = 1.0948 \times 10^6 \text{ lb}$ , the results for example 3(a) indicate that the joint will leak at the rated pressure with the initial bolt stress of 20,033 psi. The results illustrate an aspect of ASME-designed flanges that is well known to many users; that is, the joints often cannot be made leaktight (especially in order to pass the hydrostatic test) by applying an initial bolt stress equal to the Code-allowable bolt stress.

The output data for example 3(b) are shown in Table A.6. Example 3(b) is the same as 3(a), except that the initial bolt stress has been increased from 20,033 psi to 44,300 psi ( $W_1$  input under XMOA increased to  $2.0661 \times 10^7$ ); the initial moment has been correspondingly increased; and the pressure has been increased from 720 psi to 1080 psi, the latter being the hydrostatic-test pressure of 1.5 times the cold rating pressure. It can be seen in Table A.6 (on the second page, Table A.6b) that the

---

\* Leakage is defined as the gross type of leakage that occurs when the load on the gasket is reduced to zero. Slow, diffusion-type leakage may occur at lower pressures.

Table A.6a. Output data for example 3(b), blind flange bolted to a tapered-hub flange, with initial bolt stress = 44,300 psi

|   |                           |                         |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|------|
| FLANGE<br>O.D.,A  | FLANGE<br>I.D.,B          | FLANGE<br>THICK.,T      | PIPE<br>WALL,G0       | HUB AT<br>BASE,G1       | HUB<br>LENGTH,H | BOLT<br>CIRCLE,C | PRESSURE,<br>P |      |
| 73.93750  | 57.53140                  | 7.90440                 | 1.23430               | 2.70300                 | 5.43620         | 69.43750         | 1080.000       |      |
| BOLT<br>LOAD  | COEFF. OF<br>THERMAL EXP. | DELTA                   | MOD. OF<br>ELASTICITY | MEAN GASKET<br>DIAMETER | ITYPE           | IBOND            | ICODE          | MATE |
| 6.066D 06   | 6.000D-06                 | 1.000D-02               | 3.000D 07             | 6.263D 01               | 3               | 0                | 0              | 5    |
| FLANGE<br>O.D.,A  | FLANGE<br>I.D.,B          | FLANGE<br>THICK.,T      | PIPE<br>WALL,G0       | HUB AT<br>BASE,G1       | HUB<br>LENGTH,H | BOLT<br>CIRCLE,C | PRESSURE,<br>P |      |
| 73.93750  | 57.53140                  | 5.93750                 | 1.23430               | 2.70300                 | 5.43620         | 69.43750         | 1080.000       |      |
| MOMENT  | COEFF. OF<br>THERMAL EXP. | DELTA                   | MOD. OF<br>ELASTICITY | MEAN GASKET<br>DIAMETER | ITYPE           | IBOND            | ICODE          | MATE |
| 2.066D 07   | 6.000D-06                 | 1.000D-02               | 3.000D 07             | 6.263D 01               | 1               | 0                | 0              | 6    |
|   |                           |                         |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |
| BSIZE   | YB                        | EB                      | TB                    | XGO                     | XGI             | AB               |                |      |
| 2.2500D 00  | 3.0000D 07                | 6.0000D-06              | 0.0                   | 6.5000D 01              | 6.0250D 01      | 1.3692D 02       |                |      |
| VO  | YG                        | EG                      | TG                    | FACE                    | PBE             |                  |                |      |
| 6.2500D-02  | 3.0000D 06                | 6.0000D-06              | 0.0                   | 0.0                     | 0.0             |                  |                |      |
| W1  | TF                        | TFP                     | YF2                   | YFP2                    | YB2             | YG2              |                |      |
| 6.0656D 06  | 0.0                       | 0.0                     | 3.0000D 07            | 3.0000D 07              | 3.0000D 07      | 3.0000D 06       |                |      |
|   |                           |                         |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |
| FLANGE JOINT BOLT LOAD CHANGE DUE TO APPLIED LOADS, BLIND TO INTEGER PAIR |                           |                         |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |
|   |                           |                         |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |
| FLANGE JOINT SIDE ONE (PRIMED QUANTITIES)                                 |                           |                         |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |
| QFHG= 9.4994D-10  | QPHG= 6.5350D-06          | QTHG= -1.0000D 00       | XB = -1.0000D 00      | GO= -1.0000D 00         | TH = 7.9044D 00 |                  |                |      |
| YM = 3.0000D 07   | YF2 = 3.0000D 07          | EF = 6.0000D-06         |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |
| FLANGE JOINT SIDE TWO (UNPRIMED QUANTITIES)                               |                           |                         |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |
| QFHG= 1.1968D-09  | QPHG= 8.0422D-06          | QTHG= 9.5590D-05        | XB = 5.7531D 01       | GO= 1.2343D 00          | TH = 5.9375D 00 |                  |                |      |
| YM = 3.0000D 07   | YF2 = 3.0000D 07          | EF = 6.0000D-06         |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |
| BOLTING   |                           |                         |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |
| BOLT LENGTH= 1.6154D 01   | BOLT AREA= 1.3692D 02     | BOLT CIRCLE= 6.9438D 01 |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |
| YB = 3.0000D 07   | YB2 = 3.0000D 07          | EB = 6.0000D-06         |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |
| GASKET  |                           |                         |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |
| VO = 6.2500D-02   | XGO = 6.5000D 01          | XGI = 6.0250D 01        |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |
| YG = 3.0000D 06   | YG2 = 3.0000D 06          | EG = 6.0000D-06         |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |

Table A.6b (continued)

---

|  |            |                     |            |                   |            |                   |            |        |            |
|--|------------|---------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|--------|------------|
| LOADINGS   |            |                     |            |                   |            |                   |            |        |            |
| INITIAL BOLT LOAD=   | 6.0656D 06 | BOLT TEMP.=         | 0.0        | FLANGE ONE TEMP.= | 0.0        | FLANGE TWO TEMP.= | 0.0        |        |            |
| GASKET TEMP.=  | 0.0        | DELTA=              | 1.0000D-02 | DELTAP=           | 1.0000D-02 | PRESSURE=         | 1.0800D 03 |        |            |
| RESIDUAL BOLT LOADS AFTER THERMAL-PRESSURE LOADS           |            |                     |            |                   |            |                   |            |        |            |
| AXIAL THERMAL, W2A=  | 6.0656D 06 | MOMENT SHIFT, W2E=  | 5.2952D 06 |                   |            |                   |            |        |            |
| TOTAL PRESSURE, W2C=                                       | 3.5934D 06 | DELTA THERMAL, W2D= | 6.0655D 06 |                   |            |                   |            |        |            |
| COMBINED, W2=  | 3.5933D 06 |                     |            |                   |            |                   |            |        |            |
| W1-W2A=  | 0.0        | W1-W2B=             | 7.7038D 05 | W1-W2C=           | 2.4722D 06 | W1-W2D=           | 1.0333D 02 | W1-W2= | 2.4723D 06 |
| W2A/W1=  | 1.0000D 00 | W2B/W1=             | 8.7299D-01 | W2C/W1=           | 5.9242D-01 | W2D/W1=           | 9.9998D-01 | W2/W1= | 5.9240D-01 |
| INITIAL AND RESIDUAL MOMENTS AFTER THERMAL PRESSURE LOADS. |            |                     |            |                   |            |                   |            |        |            |
| M1=  | 2.0661D 07 | M2A=                | 2.0661D 07 | M2B=              | 2.4115D 07 | M2C=              | 1.8319D 07 | M2D=   | 2.0661D 07 |
| M2=  | 1.8318D 07 | M2BP=               | 7.0966D 07 | M2CP=             | 6.5169D 07 | M2P=              | 6.5168D 07 |        |            |



Table A.6c (continued)

---

BLIND FLANGE

CALCULATIONS FOR BOLT LOADING

SORT= 8.8924D 03 SGR= 8.8924D 03 SGT= 8.8924D 03 SCR= -3.5727D 02 SCT= 5.6971D 03 SAT= 5.3399D 03  
 ZC= -5.7620D-03

CALCULATIONS FOR PRESSURE LOADING

SORT= 1.9716D 04 SGR= -1.2572D 03 SGT= 7.6405D 03 SCR= -4.2709D 02 SCT= 6.8104D 03 SAT= 6.3833D 03  
 ZC= -7.0578D-03

CALCULATIONS FOR COMBINED LOADING, M2 OR M2P FOR ITYPE=1 OR 2, W2 FOR ITYPE=3, = 3.5933D 06

SORT= 2.4984D 04 SGR= 4.0107D 03 SGT= 1.2908D 04 SCR= -6.3873D 02 SCT= 1.0185D 04 SAT= 9.5467D 03  
 ZC= -1.0471D-02

Table A.6d (continued)

---

TAPERED HUB FLANGE

CALCULATIONS FOR MOMENT LOADING

SLSO= 4.0624D 04 SLSI= -4.0624D 04 SCSO= 3.4843D 04 SCSI= 1.0469D 04  
 SLLO= 4.1275D 04 SLLI= -4.1275D 04 SCLO= 1.2382D 04 SCLI= -1.2382D 04  
 STH= 1.9699D 04 STF= -3.2584D 04 SRH= 1.4887D 04 SRF= -1.1721D 04  
 ZG= -1.8372D-02 ZC= -4.3100D-02 QPHG= 2.4728D-02 Y0= 2.1724D-02 Y1= 2.1553D-19 THETA= -7.1542D-03

CALCULATIONS FOR PRESSURE LOADING

SLSO= 2.1290D 04 SLSI= 3.8794D 03 SCSO= 2.1596D 04 SCSI= 1.6373D 04  
 SLLO= 2.7967D 03 SLLI= 8.6968D 03 SCLO= 8.3902D 02 SCLI= 2.6090D 03  
 STH= 1.3997D 04 STF= -1.6503D 03 SRH= -3.4397D 03 SRF= 4.0556D 02  
 ZG= -6.7671D-03 ZC= -1.5453D-02 QPHG= 8.6856D-03 Y0= 1.4584D-02 Y1= 6.0715D-18 THETA= -2.7132D-03

CALCULATIONS FOR TEMPERATURE LOADING

SLSO= 1.2228D 00 SLSI= -1.2228D 00 SCSO= 1.0649D-01 SCSI= -6.2722D-01  
 SLLO= -1.3977D-01 SLLI= 1.3977D-01 SCLO= -1.8419D 00 SCLI= -1.7581D 00  
 STH= 1.1087D 00 STF= -6.1330D-01 SRH= -2.7247D-01 SRF= 1.5072D-01  
 ZG= -7.4476D-07 ZC= -1.7007D-06 QPHG= 9.5590D-07 Y0= -2.4965D-07 Y1= -1.7259D-06 THETA= -2.9860D-07

CALCULATIONS FOR COMBINED LOADING, M2 OR M2P FOR ITYPE=1 OR 2, W2 FOR ITYPE=3, = 1.8318D 07

SLSO= 5.7309D 04 SLSI= -3.2139D 04 SCSO= 5.2489D 04 SCSI= 2.5654D 04  
 SLLO= 3.9392D 04 SLLI= -2.7898D 04 SCLO= 1.1816D 04 SCLI= -8.3712D 03  
 STH= 3.1463D 04 STF= -3.0541D 04 SRH= 9.7592D 03 SRF= -9.9860D 03  
 ZG= -2.3057D-02 ZC= -5.3667D-02 QPHG= 3.0610D-02 Y0= 3.3844D-02 Y1= -1.7259D-06 THETA= -9.0565D-03

---

residual bolt load after application of a pressure of 1080 psi is  $W_2 = 3.5933 \times 10^6$  lb. The value of the critical bolt load to prevent gross leakage is

$$W_c = \frac{\pi}{4} \times 65^2 \times 1080 = 3.584 \times 10^6 \text{ lb} .$$

With an initial bolt stress of 44,300 psi, the residual bolt load is now greater than  $W_c$ . Accordingly, the results of example 3(b) indicate that an initial bolt stress of 44,300 psi is sufficient for the joint to pass a hydrostatic test to 1080 psi, albeit with no margin of safety. As the reader may have surmised, the initial bolt stress of 44,300 psi was preselected for example 3(b) to achieve this final result. It is pertinent to note that, because of the linear nature of the calculations, it is not necessary to iterate in order to find a value for the initial bolt stress that would make  $W_2 = W_c$ . Note that  $(W_1 - W_2) = 1.648 \times 10^6$  in example 3(a) and that  $(W_1 - W_2)$  varies linearly with pressure. To find the required value of  $W_1$  to make  $W_2 = W_c$  at an arbitrary pressure  $p$ , we need only solve the equation:

$$W_1 = \frac{\pi}{4} G_0^2 p + \frac{p}{720} (1.648 \times 10^6) . \quad (\text{A.3})$$

For  $p = 1080$ , Eq. (A.3) gives  $W_1 = 6.056 \times 10^6$ , and the corresponding initial bolt stress is  $W_1/A_b = 6.056 \times 10^6/136.92 = 44,228$  psi, which was rounded off to 44,300 psi for Example 3(b).

#### Blind Flange Stresses, Example 3(a)

Example 3(a) was run with an initial bolt stress of 20,033 psi to permit direct comparison of the blind-flange stresses with the stresses calculated in example 2, where the controlling bolt stress was  $SB_1 = 20,033$  psi.

Stresses for the blind flange are shown in Table A.5c. The maximum stress due to initial bolt loading only is  $SORT = 4021.3$  psi. A comparable stress from the Code calculation (Table A.3), is  $SGS = 3376.3$  psi.

This also represents a stress at the center of the blind flange due to bolt loading only. The maximum stress due to pressure loading only of the blind flange (Table A.5c) is SORT = 13,144 psi. A Comparable stress from the Code calculation (Table A.3) is SP = 14,121 psi.

The maximum stress due to combined bolt loading and pressure loading (Table A.5c) is SORT = 14,749 psi. Note that this combined stress is not the sum of the stress due to the initial bolt load and the stress due to pressure. Rather, the program recognizes that the pressure changes the bolt load — in this example, from  $2.743 \times 10^6$  lb down to  $1.0948 \times 10^6$  (Table A.5b). Stresses for combined loadings are related to stresses for initial bolt loading only and pressure only by the equation

$$\sigma_c = \sigma_b \cdot \frac{W2}{W1} + \sigma_p, \quad (\text{A.4})$$

where  $\sigma_c$  = combined stress,  $\sigma_b$  = stress due to initial bolt load only, W2 = bolt load at pressure, W1 = initial bolt load, and  $\sigma_p$  = stress due to pressure only.

The Code equation for combined stresses [i.e.,  $S = (d/t)^2(0.3p + 1.78Wh_G)$  from paragraph UG-34 and Figs. UG-34 (j) and (k)] can be derived by assuming that the blind flange is a flat circular plate of outside diameter equal to the effective gasket diameter  $d$ . The metal outside the diameter  $d$  is ignored. The plate is simply supported along  $d$  and loaded by edge moment  $Wh_G$  and pressure  $p$ .  $Wh_G$  is either the operating moment or the gasket-seating moment, as obtained in Appendix II of the Code. The method used in this report is theoretically more accurate than that used in the Code, and the relatively good agreement between stresses in Table A.5c and those in Table A.3 is, in part, coincidental. Large differences can exist, particularly when there is a significant amount of flange material outside the gasket diameter  $d$ .

#### Tapered-Hub Flange Stresses, Example 3(a)

Example 3(a) was run with an initial moment of  $1.1719 \times 10^7$  in.-lb to permit direct comparison with the stresses given for example 1 in

Table A.2 under the heading "ASME FLANGE STRESSES AT OPERATING MOMENT, MOP." In example 1, the value for MOP was determined to be  $1.1719 \times 10^7$  in.-lb. To be consistent with the Code calculations in this example [3(a)], we chose  $IBOND = 0$ .

Calculated stresses for the tapered-hub flange are shown in Table A.5d. The Code method covers only moment loading. The stresses in Table A.5d for initial moment loading only are the same as those in Table A.2 for operating moment, MOP:

| Stress values from Table A.5d | Stress values from Table A.2 |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| SLLO = 23,411 psi             | SH = 23,412 psi              |
| STH = 11,173 psi              | ST = 11,174 psi              |
| SRH = 8,444 psi               | SR = 8,444 psi               |

The Code method gives stresses at the small end of the hub if the Code factor  $f$  is greater than 1.0; otherwise, it gives stresses for the large end of the hub. The Code method calculates radial and tangential stresses on the hub side of the flange only. Usually these are higher than the corresponding stresses on the face side of the flange, but in this example,  $STH = 11,173$  psi is less than  $STF = -18,482$  psi in absolute magnitude. The Code method does not give circumferential stresses in the hub.

Stresses for pressure loading only, temperature loading only, and combined loadings are shown as the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th groups of stresses in Table A.5d. The small values under the heading "CALCULATIONS FOR TEMPERATURE LOADINGS" come from using  $DELTA = 0.01$ , since  $DELTA = 0$  is not a permissible input value.

Combined stresses are not the sum of the stresses due to the three individual loads. Rather, the program recognizes that pressure and temperature change the moment from  $M1 = 9.3433 \times 10^6$  in.-lb to  $M2 = 7.7814 \times 10^6$  in.-lb in this example\* (Table A.5b). The maximum stress

---

\* It should be noted that  $M1$  is not the same as the input moment  $XMOA$ . The program will accept any value for calculating stresses but, for calculating bolt load changes, it assumes that the moment is equal to  $W(C-G)/2$ .

under combined loads (in this example, residual moment and pressure) is  $SLSO = 33,385$  psi. Under initial moment only, the maximum stress is  $SLLO = 23,411$  psi.

#### Blind and Tapered-Hub Flange Stresses, Example 3(b)

Stresses are shown in Table A.6c and A.6d for blind and tapered-hub flanges, respectively. It can be seen that maximum stresses are quite high for the realistic initial bolt stress of 44,300 psi needed to pass the hydrostatic test pressure of 1080 psi [i.e.,  $SORT = 24,984$  psi for the blind flange (Table A.6c) and  $SLSO = 57,309$  psi for the tapered-hub flange (Table A.6d)]. Comments on the significance of these high calculated stresses are included later in the discussion of examples 4a and 4b.

#### Displacements

Tables A.5 and A.6 include, along with stresses, the displacements  $ZC$  for the blind flange or  $ZG$ ,  $ZC$ ,  $QFHG$ ,  $Y0$ ,  $Y1$ , and  $THETA$  for the tapered-hub flange. One potential application for these displacements is discussed later in connection with examples 4(a) and 4(b).

## IDENTICAL PAIR OF TAPERED-HUB FLANGES, EXAMPLES 4(a) AND 4(b)

Input Data

The input data for Examples 4(a) and 4(b) are shown in Table A.7. The initial bolt stress of 46,100 psi and corresponding  $W_1 = 6.312 \times 10^6$  lb were selected by a preliminary calculation so that  $W_2$  would equal  $W_c$  at the hydrostatic-test pressure of 1080 psi. The value of  $W_1 = 6.312 \times 10^6$  lb leads to initial moment  $XMOA = W_1(C-G)/2 = 2.1500 \times 10^7$  in.-lb. Example 4(a) is for hydrostatic test conditions at atmospheric temperature. Example 4(b) is for steady-state operating conditions at the rated pressure of 300 psi and corresponding API-605 temperature of 850°F.

The modulus of elasticity of the flange, bolt, and gasket materials was assumed to be  $2.25 \times 10^7$  psi at 800°F, as compared with  $3.0 \times 10^7$  at atmospheric temperature. It is assumed that at steady-state operating conditions there is an external bending moment such that the axial stress in the attached pipe is 7500 psi. This axial stress gives 617 psi as the input value for PBE for example 4(b), as shown below:

$$PBE = 4 S_{bg_0}/D_o = 4 \times 7500 \times 1.2343/60 = 617 \text{ psi} .$$

Output DataResidual Bolt Loads

The output data for example 4(a) are shown in Table A.8. The output data starts with a printout of all input data. The parameters involved in the bolt-load-change calculations are then printed, followed by residual bolt loads and moments (Table A.8b).

The residual bolt load is given by  $W_2 = 3.585 \times 10^6$  lb. The critical bolt load, derived from Eq. (A.2), is  $W_c = \pi G_0^2 p/4 = 3.584 \times 10^6$  lb. Accordingly, the results of example 4(a) indicate that an initial bolt stress of 46,100 psi is sufficient for the joint to pass a hydrostatic test to 1080 psi, albeit with no margin of safety.

Table A.7. Input data for tapered-hub-to-tapered-hub flanged joint, examples<sup>a</sup> 4a and 4b

| Card No. | Variables and numerical values |         |                    |                |                |           |           |                 | Read format |
|----------|--------------------------------|---------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|
| 1        | ITYPE                          | IBOND   | ICODE              | MATE           |                |           |           |                 |             |
|          | 1                              | 0       | 0                  | 2              |                |           |           |                 | 4I5         |
| 2        | A                              | B       | t                  | g <sub>0</sub> | g <sub>1</sub> | h         | C         | P               |             |
|          | 73.9375                        | 57.5314 | 5.9375             | 1.2343         | 2.7030         | 5.4362    | 69.4375   | 1080.<br>(300.) | 8E10.5      |
| 3        | XMOA                           | EF      | DELTA <sup>b</sup> | YM             | G              |           |           |                 |             |
|          | 2.1500D+7                      | 6. D-6  | .01                | 3. D+7         | 62.625         |           |           |                 | 5E10.5      |
| 4        | BSIZE                          | YB      | EB                 | TB             | XG0            | XG1       | AB        |                 |             |
|          | 2.25                           | 3. D+7  | 6. D-6             | 0              | 65.            | 60.25     | 136.92    |                 | 7E10.5      |
| 5        | VO                             | YG      | EG                 | TG             | FACE           | PBE       |           |                 |             |
|          | .0625                          | 3. D+6  | 6. D-6             | 0              | 0              | 0         |           |                 | 6E10.5      |
|          |                                |         |                    |                |                | (617.)    |           |                 |             |
| 6        | W1                             | TF      | TFP                | YF2            | YFP2           | YB2       | YG2       |                 |             |
|          | 6.3120D+6                      | 0       | 0                  | 3. D+7         | 3. D+7         | 3. D+7    | 3. D+6    |                 | 7E10.5      |
|          |                                |         |                    | (2.25D+7)      | (2.25D+7)      | (2.25D+7) | (2.25D+6) |                 |             |

<sup>a</sup>Values in parentheses are for example 4b.

<sup>b</sup>Since DELTA cannot be entered as zero, 0.01 was used as a satisfactorily small value.



Table A.8a. Output data for example 4(a), identical pair of tapered-hub flanges, with initial bolt stress of 46,100 psi

| FLANGE<br>O.D.,A | FLANGE<br>I.D.,B | FLANGE<br>THICK.,T | PIPE<br>WALL,G0 | HUB AT<br>BASE,G1 | HUB<br>LENGTH,H | BOLT<br>CIRCLE,C | PRESSURE,<br>P |
|------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|
| 73.93750         | 57.53140         | 5.93750            | 1.23430         | 2.70300           | 5.43620         | 69.43750         | 1080.000       |

| MOMENT    | COEFF. OF<br>THERMAL EXP. | DELTA     | MOD. OF MEAN GASKET<br>ELASTICITY DIAMETER | ITYPE | IBOND | ICODE | MATE |
|-----------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 2.150D 07 | 6.000D-06                 | 1.000D-02 | 3.000D 07 6.263D 01                        | 1     | 0     | 0     | 2    |

| BSIZE      | YB         | EB         | TB         | XGO        | XGI        | AB         |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 2.2500D 00 | 3.0000D 07 | 6.0000D-06 | 0.0        | 6.5000D 01 | 6.0250D 01 | 1.3692D 02 |
| VO         | YG         | EG         | TG         | FACE       | PBE        |            |
| 6.2500D-02 | 3.0000D 06 | 6.0000D-06 | 0.0        | 0.0        | 0.0        |            |
| W1         | TF         | TFP        | YF2        | YFP2       | YB2        | YG2        |
| 6.3120D 06 | 0.0        | 0.0        | 3.0000D 07 | 3.0000D 07 | 3.0000D 07 | 3.0000D 06 |

FLANGE JOINT BOLT LOAD CHANGE DUE TO APPLIED LOADS, IDENTICAL PAIR

FLANGE JOINT SIDE ONE (PRIMED QUANTITIES)

QPHG= 1.1968D-09 QPHG= 8.0422D-06 QTHG= 9.5590D-05 XB = 5.7531D 01 GO= 1.2343D 00 TH = 5.9375D 00  
YM = 3.0000D 07 YF2 = 3.0000D 07 EF = 6.0000D-06

FLANGE JOINT SIDE TWO (UNPRIMED QUANTITIES)

QPHG= 1.1968D-09 QPHG= 8.0422D-06 QTHG= 9.5590D-05 XB = 5.7531D 01 GO= 1.2343D 00 TH = 5.9375D 00  
YM = 3.0000D 07 YF2 = 3.0000D 07 EF = 6.0000D-06

BOLTING

BOLT LENGTH= 1.4188D 01 BOLT AREA= 1.3692D 02 BOLT CIRCLE= 6.9438D 01  
YB = 3.0000D 07 YB2 = 3.0000D 07 EB = 6.0000D-06

GASKET

VO = 6.2500D-02 XGO = 6.5000D 01 XGI = 6.0250D 01  
YG = 3.0000D 06 YG2 = 3.0000D 06 EG = 6.0000D-06

Table A.8b (continued)

---

|  |            |                    |            |                   |            |                   |            |        |            |
|--|------------|--------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|--------|------------|
| LOADINGS   |            |                    |            |                   |            |                   |            |        |            |
| INITIAL BOLT LOAD=   | 6.3120D 06 | BOLT TEMP.=        | 0.0        | FLANGE ONE TEMP.= | 0.0        | FLANGE TWO TEMP.= | 0.0        |        |            |
| GASKET TEMP.=  | 0.0        | DELTA=             | 1.0000D-02 | DELTAP=           | 1.0000D-02 | PRESSURE=         | 1.0800D 03 |        |            |
| RESIDUAL BOLT LOADS AFTER THERMAL-PRESSURE LOADS           |            |                    |            |                   |            |                   |            |        |            |
| AXIAL THERMAL,W2A=   | 6.3120D 06 | MOMENT SHIFT,W2E=  | 5.0760D 06 |                   |            |                   |            |        |            |
| TOTAL PRESSURE,W2C=  | 3.5852D 06 | DELTA THERMAL,W2D= | 6.3118D 06 |                   |            |                   |            |        |            |
| COMBINED,W2=   | 3.5850D 06 |                    |            |                   |            |                   |            |        |            |
| W1-W2A=  | 0.0        | W1-W2B=            | 1.2360D 06 | W1-W2C=           | 2.7268D 06 | W1-W2D=           | 1.6408D 02 | W1-W2= | 2.7270D 06 |
| W2A/W1=  | 1.0000D 00 | W2B/W1=            | 8.0418D-01 | W2C/W1=           | 5.6799D-01 | W2D/W1=           | 9.9997D-01 | W2/W1= | 5.6796D-01 |
| INITIAL AND RESIDUAL MOMENTS AFTER THERMAL PRESSURE LOADS. |            |                    |            |                   |            |                   |            |        |            |
| M1=  | 2.1500D 07 | M2A=               | 2.1500D 07 | M2B=              | 2.3369D 07 | M2C=              | 1.8291D 07 | M2D=   | 2.1500D 07 |
| M2=  | 1.8290D 07 | M2BP=              | 2.3369D 07 | M2CP=             | 1.8291D 07 | M2P=              | 1.8290D 07 |        |            |

---

Table A.8c (continued)

TAPERED HUB FLANGE

CALCULATIONS FOR MOMENT LOADING

SLSO= 4.2273D 04 SLSI= -4.2273D 04 SCSO= 3.6258D 04 SCSI= 1.0894D 04  
 SLLO= 4.2951D 04 SLLI= -4.2951D 04 SCLO= 1.2885D 04 SCLI= -1.2885D 04  
 STH= 2.0499D 04 STF= -3.3907D 04 SRH= 1.5492D 04 SRF= -1.2197D 04  
 ZG= -1.9118D-02 ZC= -4.4850D-02 QPHG= 2.5732D-02 Y0= 2.2606D-02 Y1= 1.6524D-18 THETA= -7.4448D-03

CALCULATIONS FOR PRESSURE LOADING

SLSO= 2.1290D 04 SLSI= 3.8794D 03 SCSO= 2.1596D 04 SCSI= 1.6373D 04  
 SLLO= 2.7967D 03 SLLI= 8.6968D 03 SCLO= 8.3902D 02 SCLI= 2.6090D 03  
 STH= 1.3997D 04 STF= -1.6503D 03 SRH= -3.4397D 03 SRF= 4.0556D 02  
 ZG= -6.7671D-03 ZC= -1.5453D-02 QPHG= 8.6856D-03 Y0= 1.4584D-02 Y1= 6.0715D-18 THETA= -2.7132D-03

CALCULATIONS FOR TEMPERATURE LOADING

SLSO= 1.2228D 00 SLSI= -1.2228D 00 SCSO= 1.0649D-01 SCSI= -6.2722D-01  
 SLLO= -1.3977D-01 SLLI= 1.3977D-01 SCLO= -1.8419D 00 SCLI= -1.7581D 00  
 STH= 1.1087D 00 STF= -6.1330D-01 SRH= -2.7247D-01 SRF= 1.5072D-01  
 ZG= -7.4476D-07 ZC= -1.7007D-06 QPHG= 9.5590D-07 Y0= -2.4965D-07 Y1= -1.7259D-06 THETA= -2.9860D-07

CALCULATIONS FOR COMBINED LOADING, M2 OR M2P FOR ITYPE=1 OR 2, W2 FOR ITYPE=3, = 1.8290D 07

SLSO= 5.7253D 04 SLSI= -3.2083D 04 SCSO= 5.2441D 04 SCSI= 2.5640D 04  
 SLLO= 3.9335D 04 SLLI= -2.7841D 04 SCLO= 1.1799D 04 SCLI= -8.3541D 03  
 STH= 3.1436D 04 STF= -3.0496D 04 SRH= 9.7386D 03 SRF= -9.9698D 03  
 ZG= -2.3032D-02 ZC= -5.3608D-02 QPHG= 3.0576D-02 Y0= 3.3814D-02 Y1= -1.7259D-06 THETA= -9.0466D-03

The output data for example 4(b) are shown in Table A.9, which is identical in format to Table A.8 for example 4(a). The residual bolt load for example 4(b) is given by  $W_2 = 3.2718 \times 10^6$  lb. The pressure is lower in example 4(b) than in 4(a), but there is a modulus-of-elasticity decrease which, by itself, makes  $W_2 = W_1 \times 2.25 \times 10^7 / (3 \times 10^7)$  and makes the effect of the equivalent pressure correspond to the external moment PBE. We can check to see if the residual bolt load is sufficient to prevent leakage by an extension of the concept of the initial bolt load  $W_c$ , which was discussed in the previous section. We made the conservative assumption that the maximum tensile stress due to the external bending moment (which exists only at one point on the pipe circumference) acts around the complete circumference of the pipe. The value of  $W_c$ , the critical bolt load to prevent gross leakage, is then the sum of Eq. (A.2) and the axial load due to the bending moment; thus

$$W_c = \frac{\pi}{4} G_0^2 P + A_p S_b, \quad (A.5)$$

where

$A_p = \pi(B + g_0) g_0$  = cross-sectional area of attached pipe, and

$S_b$  = axial stress in attached pipe due to an external moment.

For example 4(b), Eq. (A.5) gives:

$$\begin{aligned} W_c &= \left( \frac{\pi}{4} \times 65^2 \times 300 \right) + (\pi \times 58.7657 \times 1.2343 \times 7500) \\ &= 2.7045 \times 10^6 \text{ lb} . \end{aligned}$$

Because  $W_2 = 3.2718 \times 10^6$  lb is greater than  $W_c = 2.7045 \times 10^6$  lb, the results indicate that the flanged joint with an initial bolt stress of 46,100 psi can carry, at least for a short time at 850°F, an external moment giving both an axial bending stress of 7500 psi in the attached pipe of 1.2343-in. wall thickness and an internal pressure of 300 psi.

At 850°F, the carbon-steel flanges and bolts would be expected to undergo significant relaxation due to creep in the flanges and bolts,

Table A.9a. Output data for example 4(b), identical pair of tapered-hub flanges, steady-state operation at 300 psi and 850°F

|  |                           |                    |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |            |      |            |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|------|------------|------|------------|
| FLANGE<br>O.D.,A   | FLANGE<br>I.D.,B          | FLANGE<br>THICK.,T | PIPE<br>WALL,G0       | HUB AT<br>BASE,G1       | HUB<br>LENGTH,H | BCLT<br>CIRCLE,C | PRESSURE,<br>P |      |            |      |            |
| 73.93750   | 57.53140                  | 5.93750            | 1.23430               | 2.70300                 | 5.43620         | 69.43750         | 300.000        |      |            |      |            |
| MOMENT   | COEFF. OF<br>THERMAL EXP. | DELTA              | MOD. OF<br>ELASTICITY | MEAN GASKET<br>DIAMETER | ITYPE           | IBOND            | ICODE          | MATE |            |      |            |
| 2.150D   | 07                        | 6.000D-06          | 1.000D-02             | 3.000D 07               | 6.263D 01       | 1                | 0              | 0    | 2          |      |            |
|  |                           |                    |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |            |      |            |
| BSIZE  |                           | YB                 | EB                    | TB                      | XGO             | XGI              | AB             |      |            |      |            |
| 2.2500D 00   |                           | 3.0000D 07         | 6.0000D-06            | 0.0                     | 6.5000D 01      | 6.0250D 01       | 1.3692D 02     |      |            |      |            |
| VO   |                           | YG                 | EG                    | TG                      | FACE            | PBE              |                |      |            |      |            |
| 6.2500D-02   |                           | 3.0000D 06         | 6.0000D-06            | 0.0                     | 0.0             | 6.1700D 02       |                |      |            |      |            |
| W1   |                           | TF                 | TFP                   | YF2                     | YFP2            | YB2              | YG2            |      |            |      |            |
| 6.3120D 06   |                           | 0.0                | 0.0                   | 2.2500D 07              | 2.2500D 07      | 2.2500D 07       | 2.2500D 07     |      |            |      |            |
|  |                           |                    |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |            |      |            |
| FLANGE JOINT BOLT LOAD CHANGE DUE TO APPLIED LOADS, IDENTICAL PAIR |                           |                    |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |            |      |            |
|  |                           |                    |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |            |      |            |
| FLANGE JOINT SIDE ONE (PRIMED QUANTITIES)                          |                           |                    |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |            |      |            |
| QPHG=  | 1.1968D-09                | QPHG=              | 8.0422D-06            | QTHG=                   | 9.5590D-05      | XB =             | 5.7531D 01     | GO=  | 1.2343D 00 | TH = | 5.9375D 00 |
| YM =   | 3.0000D 07                |                    | YF2 =                 | 2.2500D 07              | EF =            | 6.0000D-06       |                |      |            |      |            |
|  |                           |                    |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |            |      |            |
| FLANGE JOINT SIDE TWO (UNPRIMED QUANTITIES)                        |                           |                    |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |            |      |            |
| QPHG=  | 1.1968D-09                | QPHG=              | 8.0422D-06            | QTHG=                   | 9.5590D-05      | XB =             | 5.7531D 01     | GO=  | 1.2343D 00 | TH = | 5.9375D 00 |
| YM =   | 3.0000D 07                |                    | YF2 =                 | 2.2500D 07              | EF =            | 6.0000D-06       |                |      |            |      |            |
|  |                           |                    |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |            |      |            |
| BOLTING  |                           |                    |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |            |      |            |
| BOLT LENGTH=   | 1.4188D 01                | BOLT AREA=         | 1.3692D 02            | BOLT CIRCLE=            | 6.9438D 01      |                  |                |      |            |      |            |
| YB =   | 3.0000D 07                | YB2 =              | 2.2500D 07            | EB =                    | 6.0000D-06      |                  |                |      |            |      |            |
|  |                           |                    |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |            |      |            |
| GASKET   |                           |                    |                       |                         |                 |                  |                |      |            |      |            |
| VO =   | 6.2500D-02                | XGO =              | 6.5000D 01            | XGI =                   | 6.0250D 01      |                  |                |      |            |      |            |
| YG =   | 3.0000D 06                | YG2 =              | 2.2500D 07            | EG =                    | 6.0000D-06      |                  |                |      |            |      |            |

Table A.9b (continued)

---

|  |            |                     |            |                   |            |                   |            |        |            |
|--|------------|---------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|--------|------------|
| LOADINGS   |            |                     |            |                   |            |                   |            |        |            |
| INITIAL BOLT LOAD=   | 6.3120D 06 | BOLT TEMP.=         | 0.0        | FLANGE ONE TEMP.= | 0.0        | FLANGE TWO TEMP.= | 0.0        |        |            |
| GASKET TEMP.=  | 0.0        | DELTA=              | 1.0000D-02 | DELTA P=          | 1.0000D-02 | PRESSURE=         | 3.0000D 02 |        |            |
| RESIDUAL BOLT LOADS AFTER THERMAL-PRESSURE LOADS           |            |                     |            |                   |            |                   |            |        |            |
| AXIAL THERMAL, W2A=  | 6.3120D 06 | MOMENT SHIFT, W2B=  | 5.2625D 06 |                   |            |                   |            |        |            |
| TOTAL PRESSURE, W2C=                                       | 4.8484D 06 | DELTA THERMAL, W2D= | 6.3118D 06 |                   |            |                   |            |        |            |
| COMBINED, W2=  | 3.2718D 06 |                     |            |                   |            |                   |            |        |            |
| W1-W2A=  | 0.0        | W1-W2B=             | 1.0495D 06 | W1-W2C=           | 1.4636D 06 | W1-W2D=           | 1.6408D 02 | W1-W2= | 3.0402D 06 |
| W2A/W1=  | 1.0000D 00 | W2B/W1=             | 8.3374D-01 | W2C/W1=           | 7.6813D-01 | W2D/W1=           | 9.9997D-01 | W2/W1= | 5.1835D-01 |
| INITIAL AND RESIDUAL MOMENTS AFTER THERMAL PRESSURE LOADS. |            |                     |            |                   |            |                   |            |        |            |
| M1=  | 2.1500D 07 | M2A=                | 2.1500D 07 | M2B=              | 1.9614D 07 | M2C=              | 1.8203D 07 | M2D=   | 2.1500D 07 |
| M2=  | 1.2833D 07 | M2BP=               | 1.9614D 07 | M2CP=             | 1.8203D 07 | M2P=              | 1.2833D 07 |        |            |

Table A.9c (continued)

---

|   |             |       |             |       |             |       |             |     |                                |
|---|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------|
| TAPERED HUB FLANGE  |             |       |             |       |             |       |             |     |                                |
| CALCULATIONS FOR MOMENT LOADING   |             |       |             |       |             |       |             |     |                                |
| SLSO=   | 4.2273D 04  | SLSI= | -4.2273D 04 | SCSO= | 3.6258D 04  | SCSI= | 1.0894D 04  |     |                                |
| SLLO=   | 4.2951D 04  | SLLI= | -4.2951D 04 | SCLO= | 1.2885D 04  | SCLI= | -1.2885D 04 |     |                                |
| STH=  | 2.0499D 04  | STF=  | -3.3907D 04 | SRH=  | 1.5492D 04  | SRF=  | -1.2197D 04 |     |                                |
| ZG=   | -1.9118D-02 | ZC=   | -4.4850D-02 | QPHG= | 2.5732D-02  | Y0=   | 2.2606D-02  | Y1= | 1.6524D-18 THETA= -7.4448D-03  |
| CALCULATIONS FOR PRESSURE LOADING   |             |       |             |       |             |       |             |     |                                |
| SLSO=   | 5.9140D 03  | SLSI= | 1.0776D 03  | SCSO= | 5.9990D 03  | SCSI= | 4.5481D 03  |     |                                |
| SLLO=   | 7.7687D 02  | SLLI= | 2.4158D 03  | SCLO= | 2.3306D 02  | SCLI= | 7.2473D 02  |     |                                |
| STH=  | 3.8880D 03  | STF=  | -4.5841D 02 | SRH=  | -9.5549D 02 | SRF=  | 1.1266D 02  |     |                                |
| ZG=   | -1.8798D-03 | ZC=   | -4.2924D-03 | QPHG= | 2.4127D-03  | Y0=   | 4.0510D-03  | Y1= | 8.6736D-19 THETA= -7.5365D-04  |
| CALCULATIONS FOR TEMPERATURE LOADING  |             |       |             |       |             |       |             |     |                                |
| SLSO=   | 1.2228D 00  | SLSI= | -1.2228D 00 | SCSO= | 1.0649D-01  | SCSI= | -6.2722D-01 |     |                                |
| SLLO=   | -1.3977D-01 | SLLI= | 1.3977D-01  | SCLO= | -1.8419D 00 | SCLI= | -1.7581D 00 |     |                                |
| STH=  | 1.1087D 00  | STF=  | -6.1330D-01 | SRH=  | -2.7247D-01 | SRF=  | 1.5072D-01  |     |                                |
| ZG=   | -7.4476D-07 | ZC=   | -1.7007D-06 | QPHG= | 9.5590D-07  | Y0=   | -2.4965D-07 | Y1= | -1.7259D-06 THETA= -2.9860D-07 |
| CALCULATIONS FOR COMBINED LOADING, M2 OR M2P FOR ITYPE=1 OR 2, W2 FOR ITYPE=3, = 1.2833D 07 |             |       |             |       |             |       |             |     |                                |
| SLSO=   | 3.1147D 04  | SLSI= | -2.4156D 04 | SCSO= | 2.7641D 04  | SCSI= | 1.1050D 04  |     |                                |
| SLLO=   | 2.6413D 04  | SLLI= | -2.3221D 04 | SCLO= | 7.9222D 03  | SCLI= | -6.9680D 03 |     |                                |
| STH=  | 1.6125D 04  | STF=  | -2.0698D 04 | SRH=  | 8.2910D 03  | SRF=  | -7.1671D 03 |     |                                |
| ZG=   | -1.3292D-02 | ZC=   | -3.1064D-02 | QPHG= | 1.7772D-02  | Y0=   | 1.7544D-02  | Y1= | -1.7259D-06 THETA= -5.1976D-03 |

---

particularly with the high bolt stresses and flange stresses involved in example 4(b). For long-term service (many years) at 850°F, one might expect the flanges and/or bolts to creep so that a residual bolt stress of around 20,000 psi would exist, at which time  $W_2 = 2000 \times 136.92 = 2.7384 \times 10^6$  lb. Because this is larger than  $W_c = 2.7045 \times 10^6$  lb obtained from Eq. (A.5), indications are that the flanged joint could still carry the external moment and pressure, albeit with almost no margin of safety.

It should be noted that, if bolts relax in high-temperature service, then the bolt load does not return to its initial value upon returning to initial conditions. The permanent loss in bolt load would be  $W_2 - S_{br} A_b$ , where  $S_{br}$  = relaxed bolt stress, assumed here to be 20,000 psi. The permanent loss in bolt load, in this example, is  $3.2718 \times 10^6 - 20,000 \times 136.92 = 533,400$  lb. The load is theoretically not sufficient to pass a hydrotest of 1080 psi, but it is extremely unlikely such a hydrotest would be required for a system operating at 300 psi and 850°F.

### Flange Stresses

Tables A.8c and A.9c show the flange stresses for examples 4(a) and 4(b), respectively. The maximum calculated stress occurs in example 4(a) where  $S_{LSO} = 57,253$  psi for combined loadings. Note that this is not the sum of the stresses due to initial moment loading only plus pressure loading only (first two groups of stresses), but rather it is the stress due to the moment as changed by pressure,  $M_2 = M_{2P} = 1.829 \times 10^7$  in.-lb, plus the stress due to pressure only.

The question arises as to whether the flanges in the flanged joint are strong enough to pass the hydrostatic test. To pursue this question, it is appropriate to tabulate the tangential and radial stresses at initial and pressurized conditions:

| <u>Condition</u> | <u>STH</u> | <u>STF</u> | <u>SRH</u> | <u>SRF</u> |
|------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Initial          | 20,499     | -33,907    | 15,492     | -12,197    |
| Pressurized      | 31,436     | -30,496    | 9,739      | -9,970     |



It should be noted that the stresses are, in large part, bending stresses. Before large plastic deformations occur, these stresses must reach about  $1.5S_y$ , where  $S_y$  is the yield strength of the flange material. Further, high stresses in the hub will not lead to large plastic deformations if there is reserve strength in the flange ring as indicated by relatively low tangential and radial stresses. If the capability for calculating these stresses has been attained, the next logical step is to conduct an extensive study to develop suitable design criteria for stress limits in flanged joints. Until such a study is conducted, however, the following limits are suggested as appropriate for stresses under hydrostatic test conditions:

| Stress  | Limit         |
|---|---------------|
| Longitudinal hub stresses   | $\leq 1.5S_y$ |
| Radial stress or tangential stress                                  | $\leq S_y$    |
| Averages of radial or tangential stress and longitudinal hub stress | $\leq S_y$    |

The above criterion makes the average of SLSO and STH under pressurized conditions [i.e.,  $1/2(5.7253 \times 10^4 + 3.1436 \times 10^4) = 44,344$  psi] the controlling stress and infers that the flanged joint is acceptable, provided the flange-material yield strength is not less than 44,344 psi.

### Displacements

In tightening the bolts to 46,100 psi, the question arises as to whether the flanges will rotate so that contact occurs on the outer edge. Table A.8c shows values of THETA, the rotation of the ring at the mean radius of the pipe wall. An estimate\* of the displacement of the ring edge with respect to the gasket centerline can be obtained by

---

\*The deformation of the ring is not exactly linear across the ring, but in this example it is sufficiently close to linear.

multiplying THETA by (A-G)/2, the radial distance between the ring edge and gasket centerline. In example 4(a),  $A = 73.9375$ ,  $G = 62.625$ , and  $\text{THETA} = -9.0466 \times 10^{-3}$  under combined loading; the minus sign means that the rotation is such that clearance is reduced at the outer edge. The displacement of A with respect to C is  $9.0466 \times 10^{-3} \times (73.9375 - 62.625)/2 = 0.0512$  in. Because API-605 flanges have 1/16-in. raised faces, the outer edges of the flanges will not contact each other. The clearance will then be  $(0.0625 - 0.0512) \times 2 = 0.0056$  in. plus the thickness of the gasket.

## COMPUTER TIME

The six examples discussed in this appendix were run on Battelle's CDC 6400 computer and also on ORNL's IBM 360/91. The IBM FORTRAN source deck (converted to double precision for use on the IBM machine) has 1583 cards. The total length of the program is 80K bytes (10,240 actual words), and it needs no auxiliary storage devices except standard read and write units. The program requires 270K bytes for compilation and has a compilation time of 19.4 sec. The total execution time for the six examples was 1.15 sec.

APPENDIX B

FLOWCHARTS AND LISTING OF COMPUTER PROGRAM FLANGE  
AND ATTENDANT SUBROUTINES



## APPENDIX B

## CONTENTS

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| 1. Flowcharts of Program FLANGE and Attendant Subroutines . . . . | 101         |
| 2. Listing of Program FLANGE and Attendant Subroutines . . . . .  | 114         |



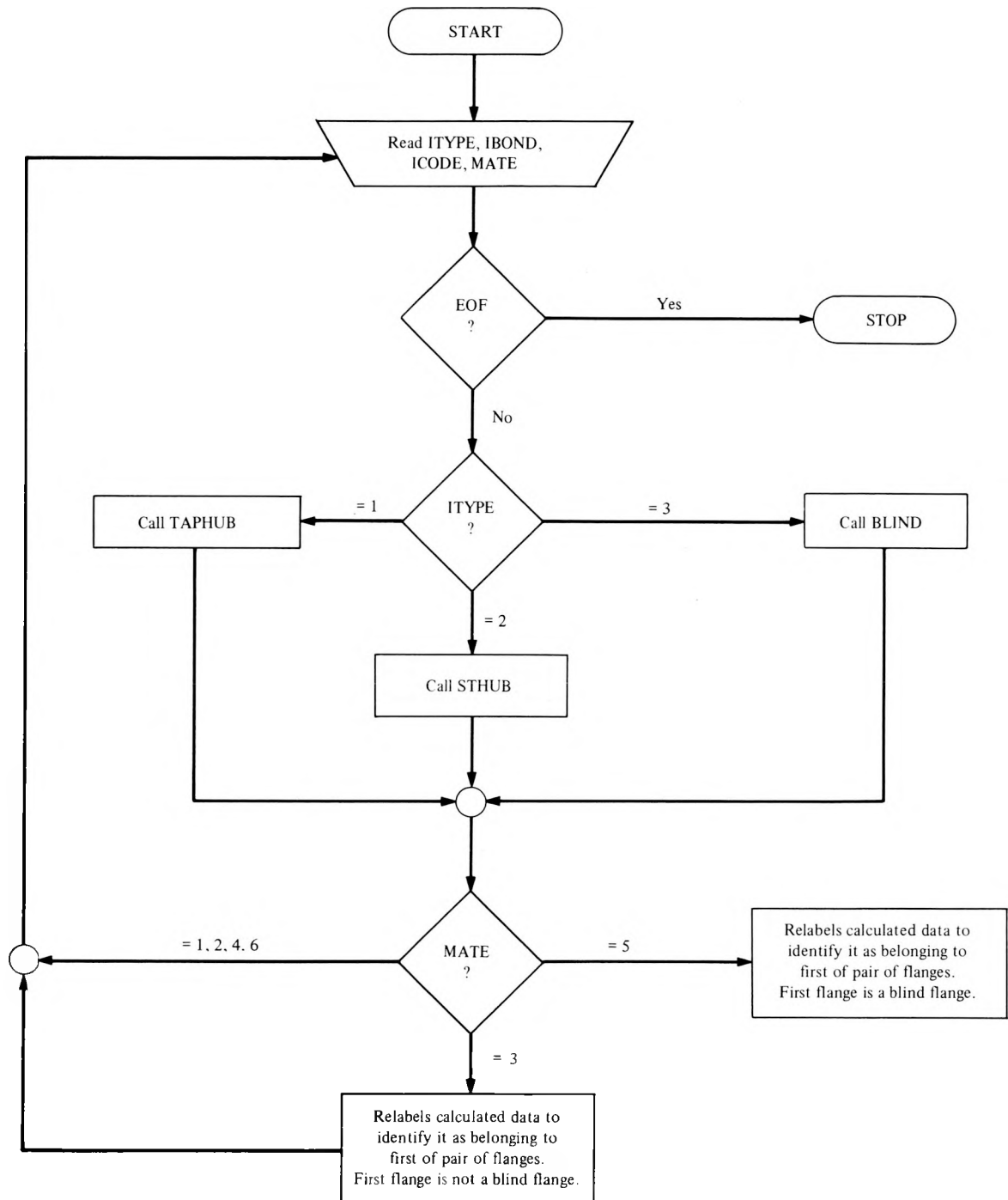


Fig. B.1. Program FLANGE.



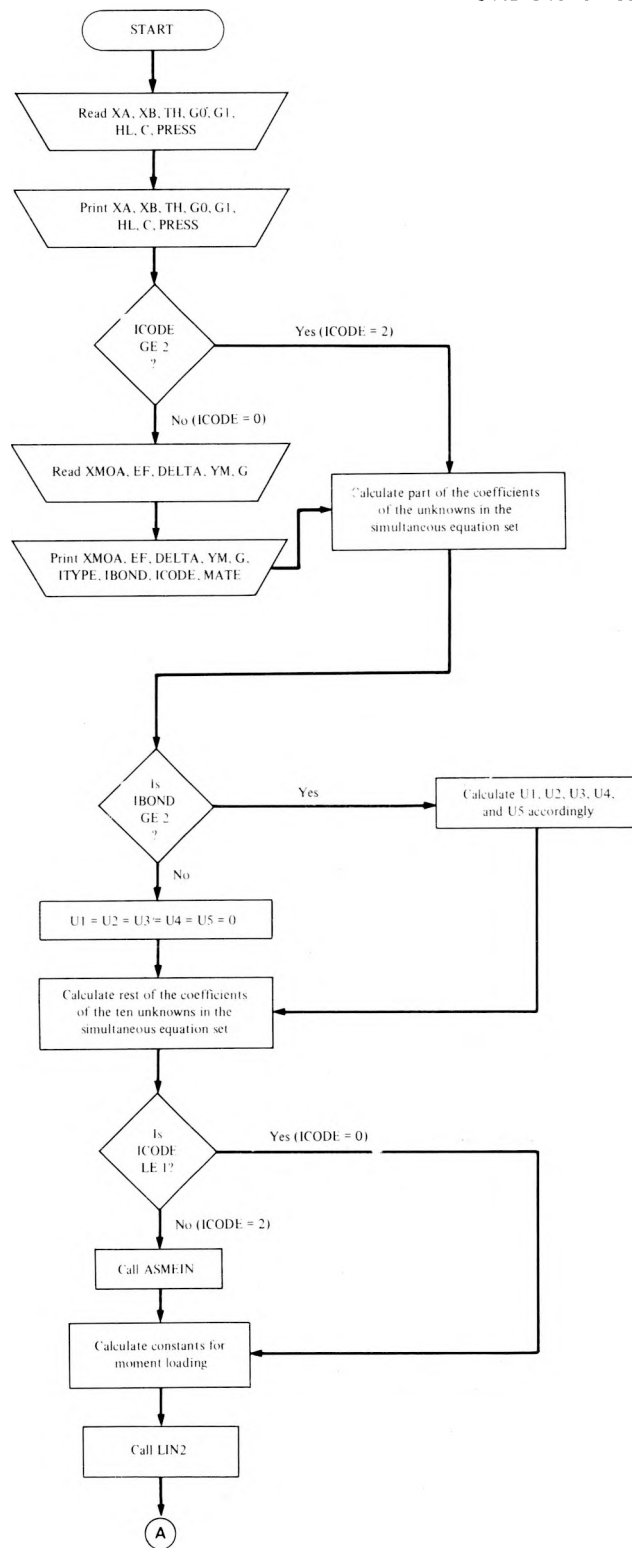


Fig. B.2. Subroutine TAPHUB (Part 1).

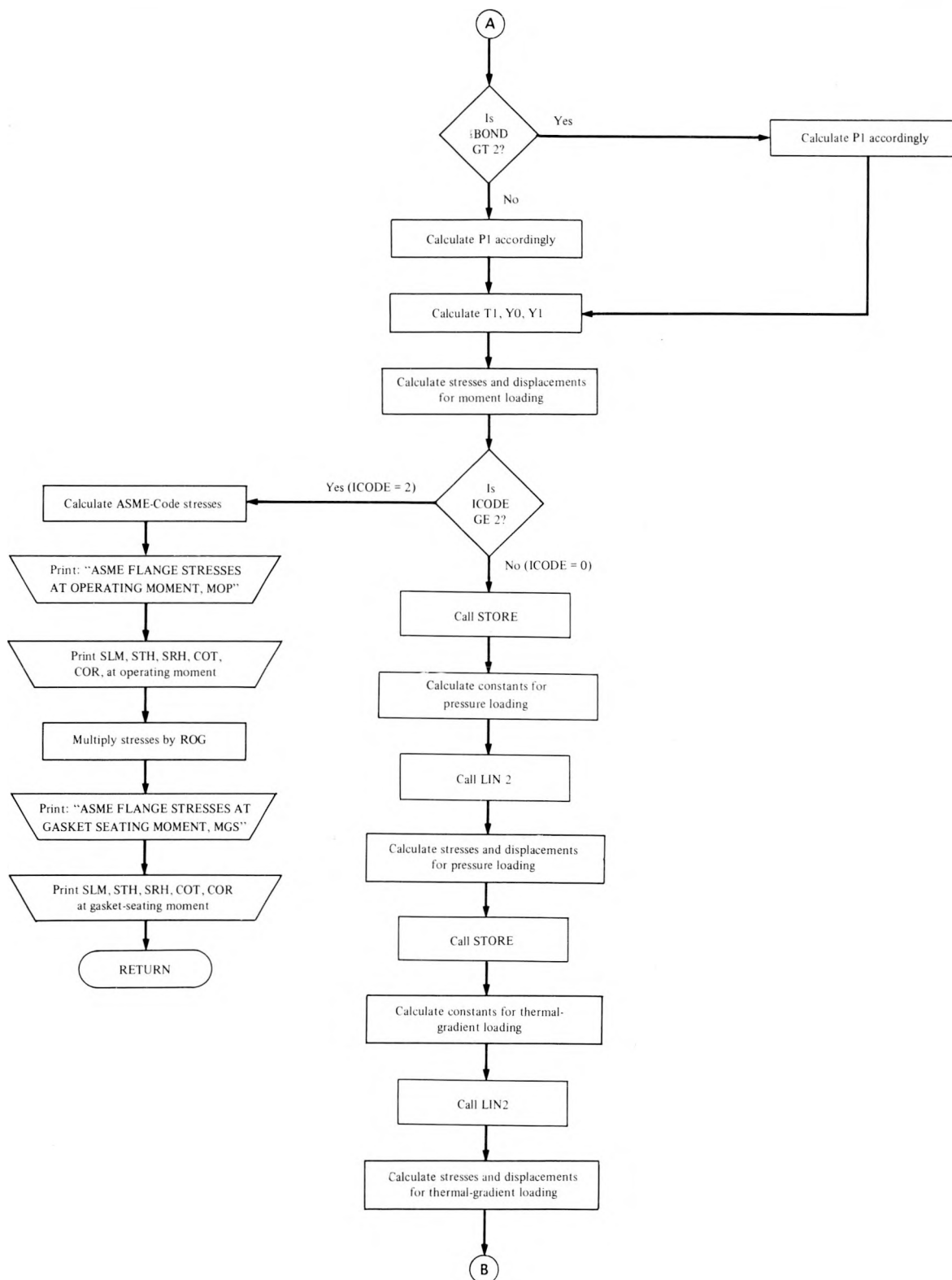


Fig. B.2. Subroutine TAPHUB (Part 2).

ORNL-DWG 75-4303R

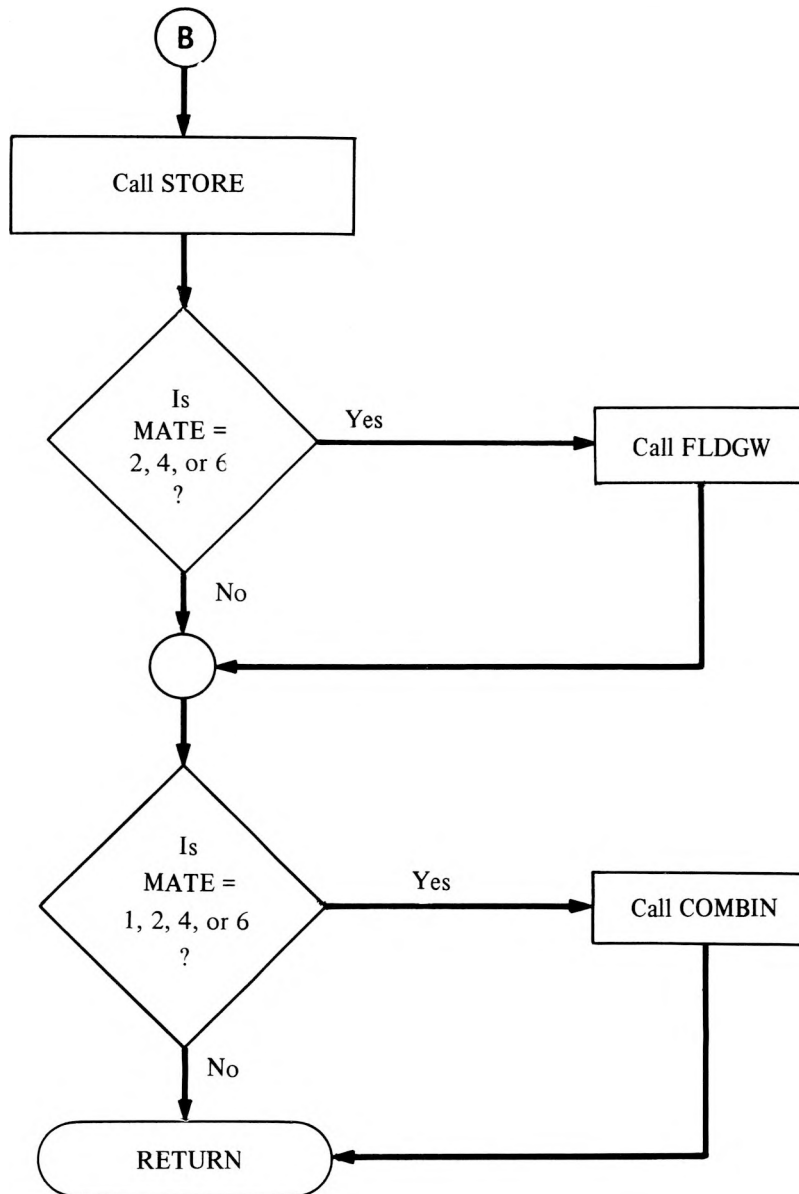


Fig. B.2. Subroutine TAPHUB (Part 3).

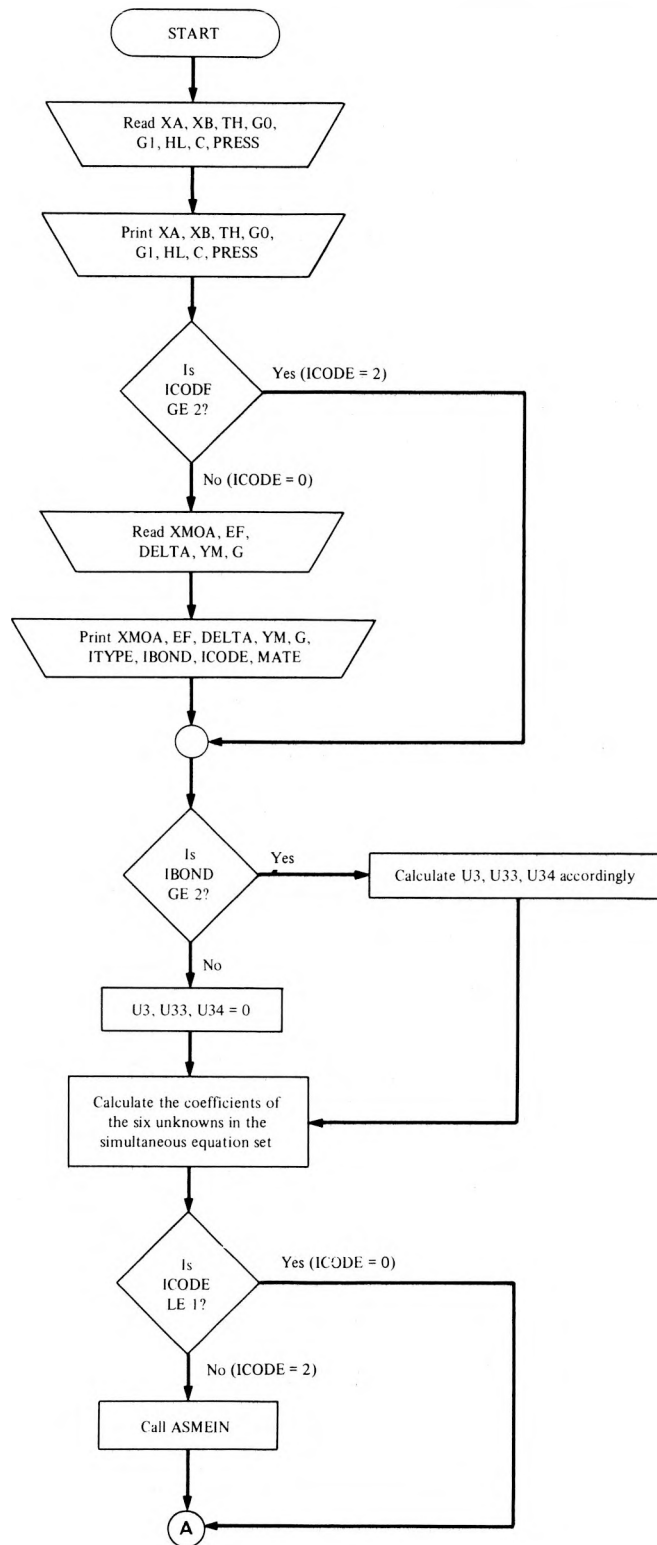


Fig. B.3. Subroutine STHUB (Part 1).

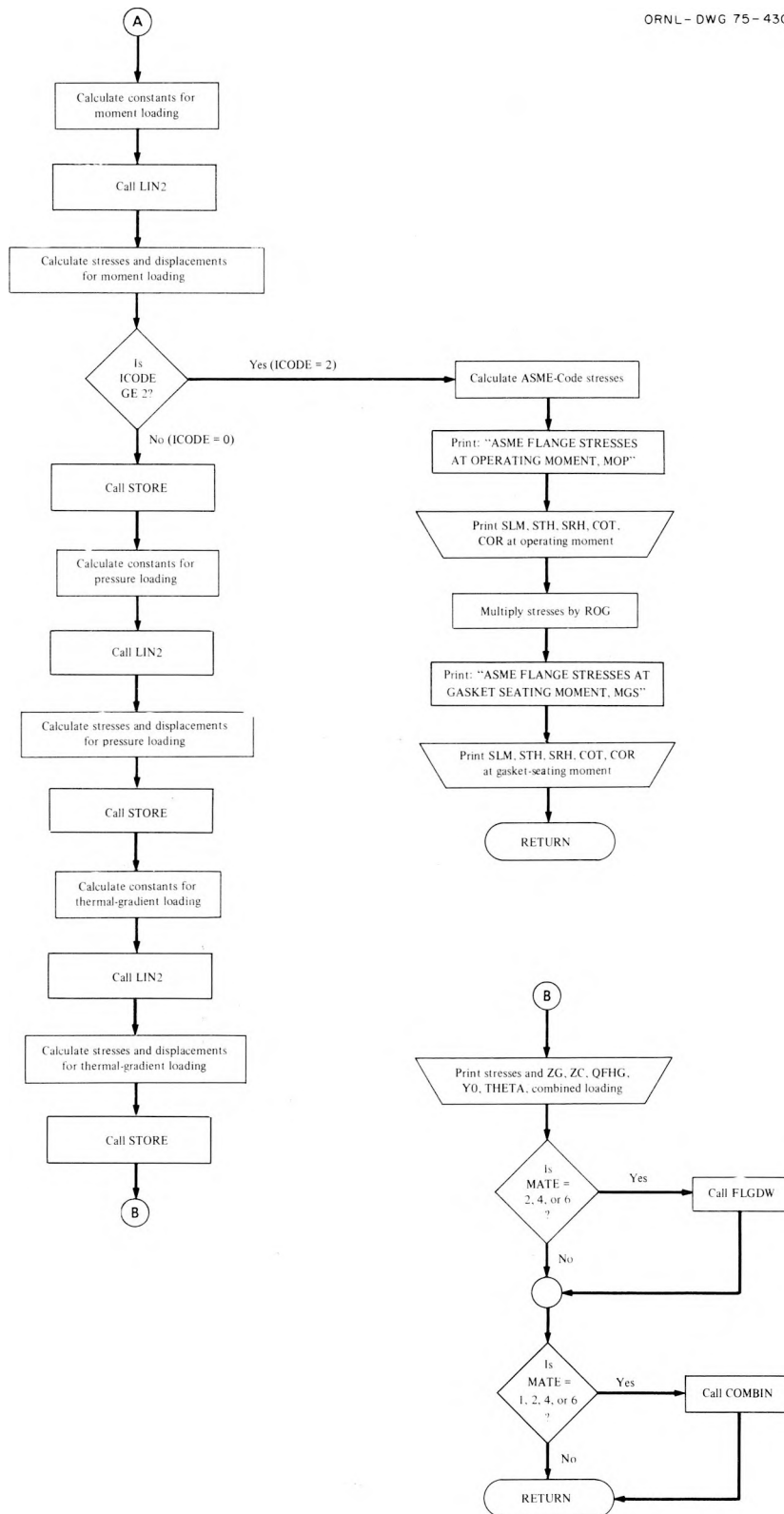


Fig. B.3. Subroutine STHUB (Part 2).

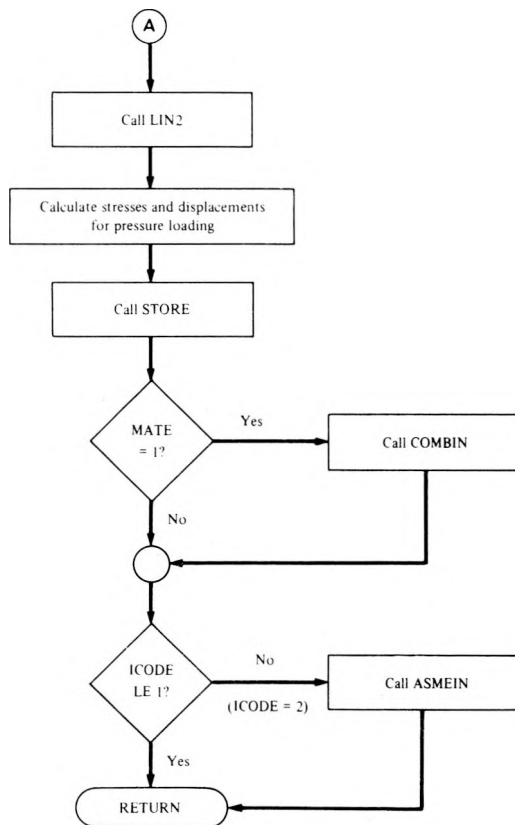
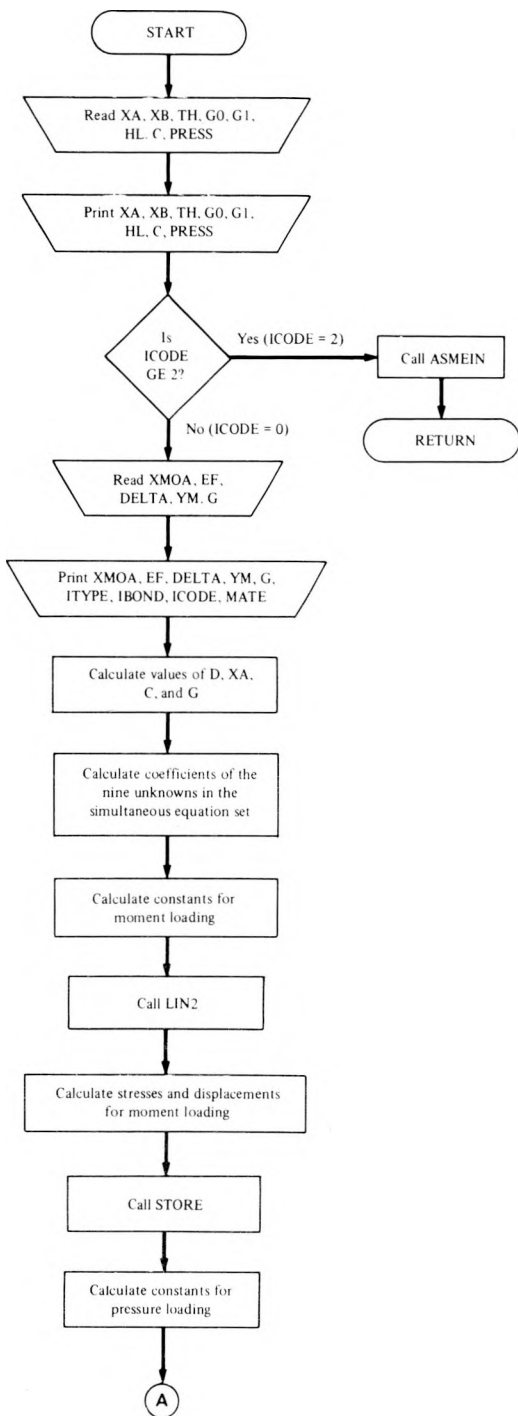


Fig. B.4. Subroutine BLIND.

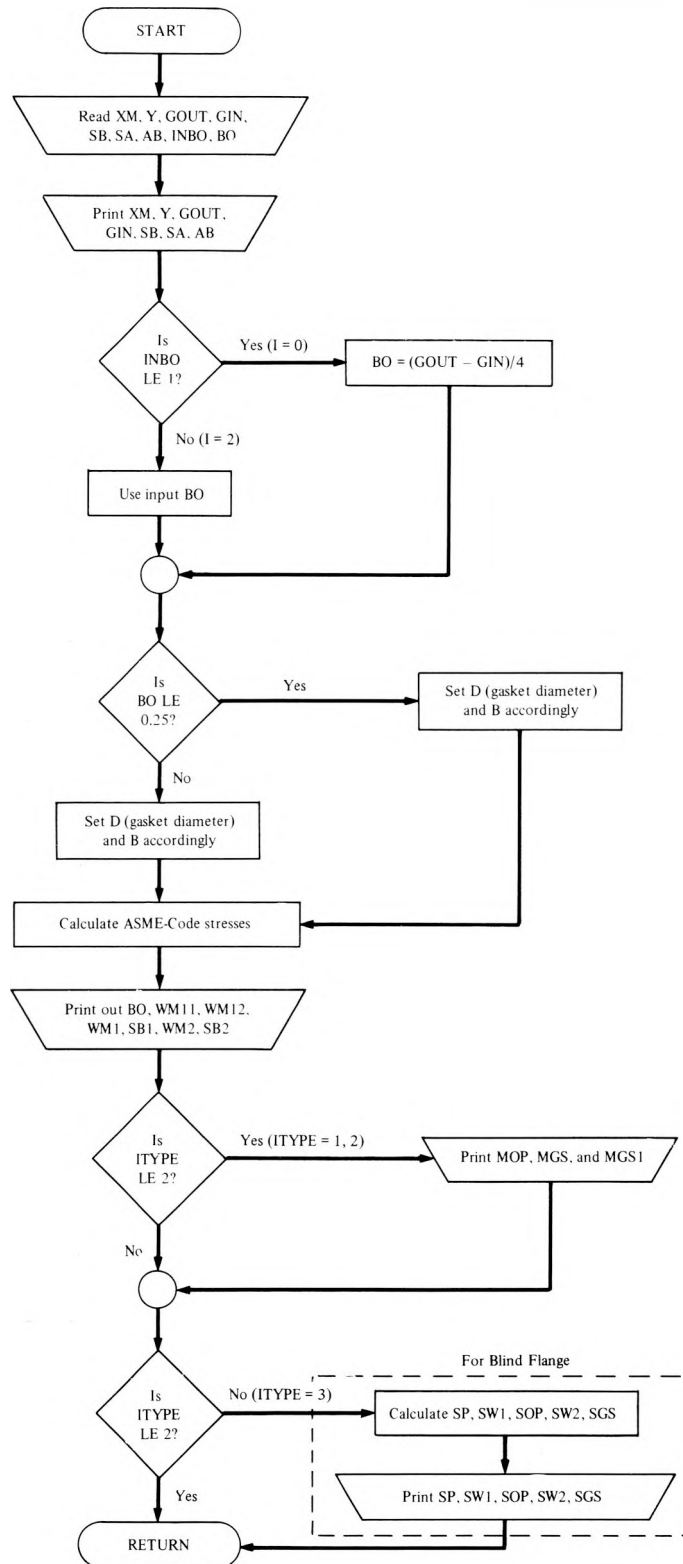


Fig. B.5. Subroutine ASMEIN.

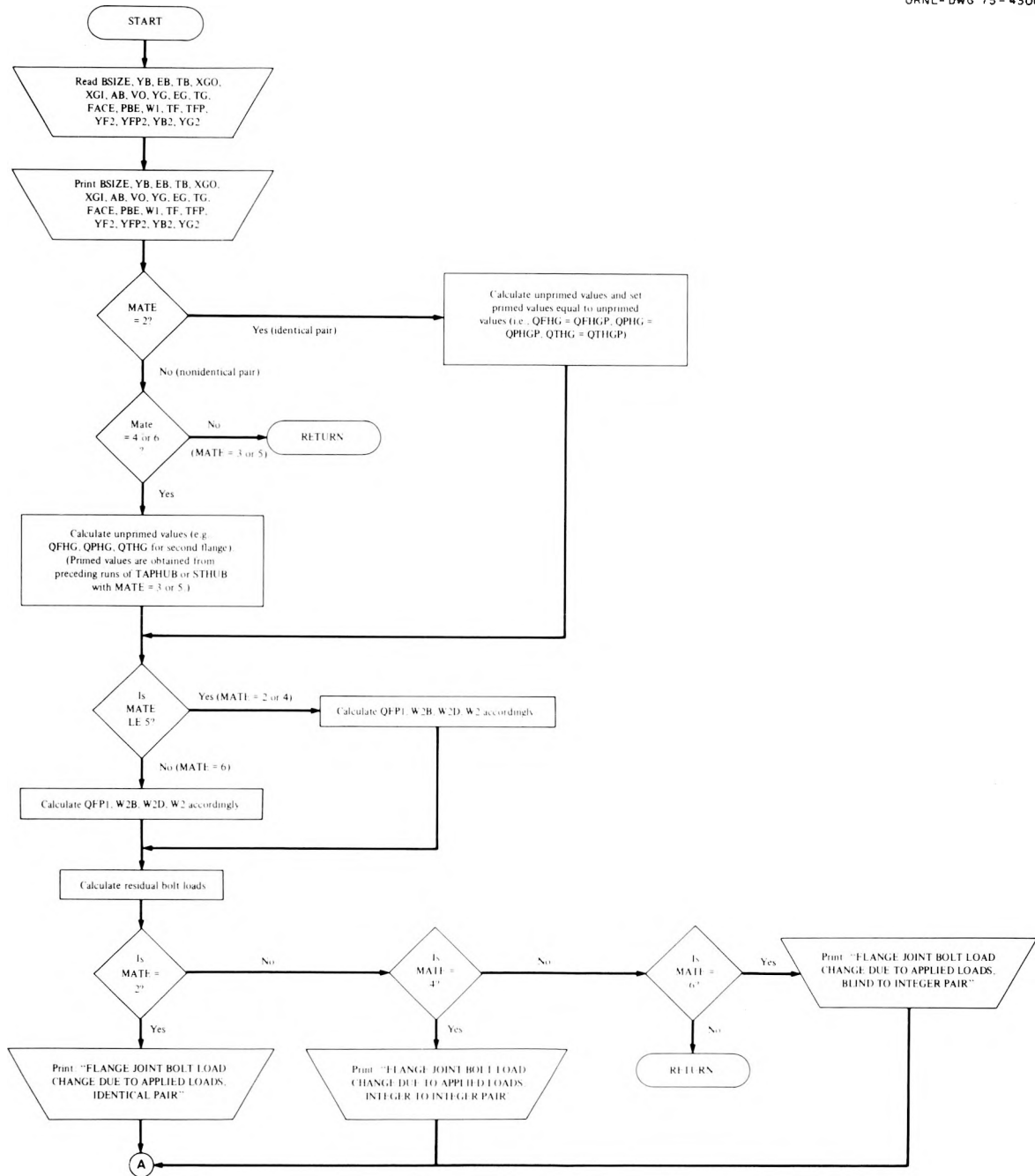


Fig. B.6. Subroutine FLGDW (Part 1).



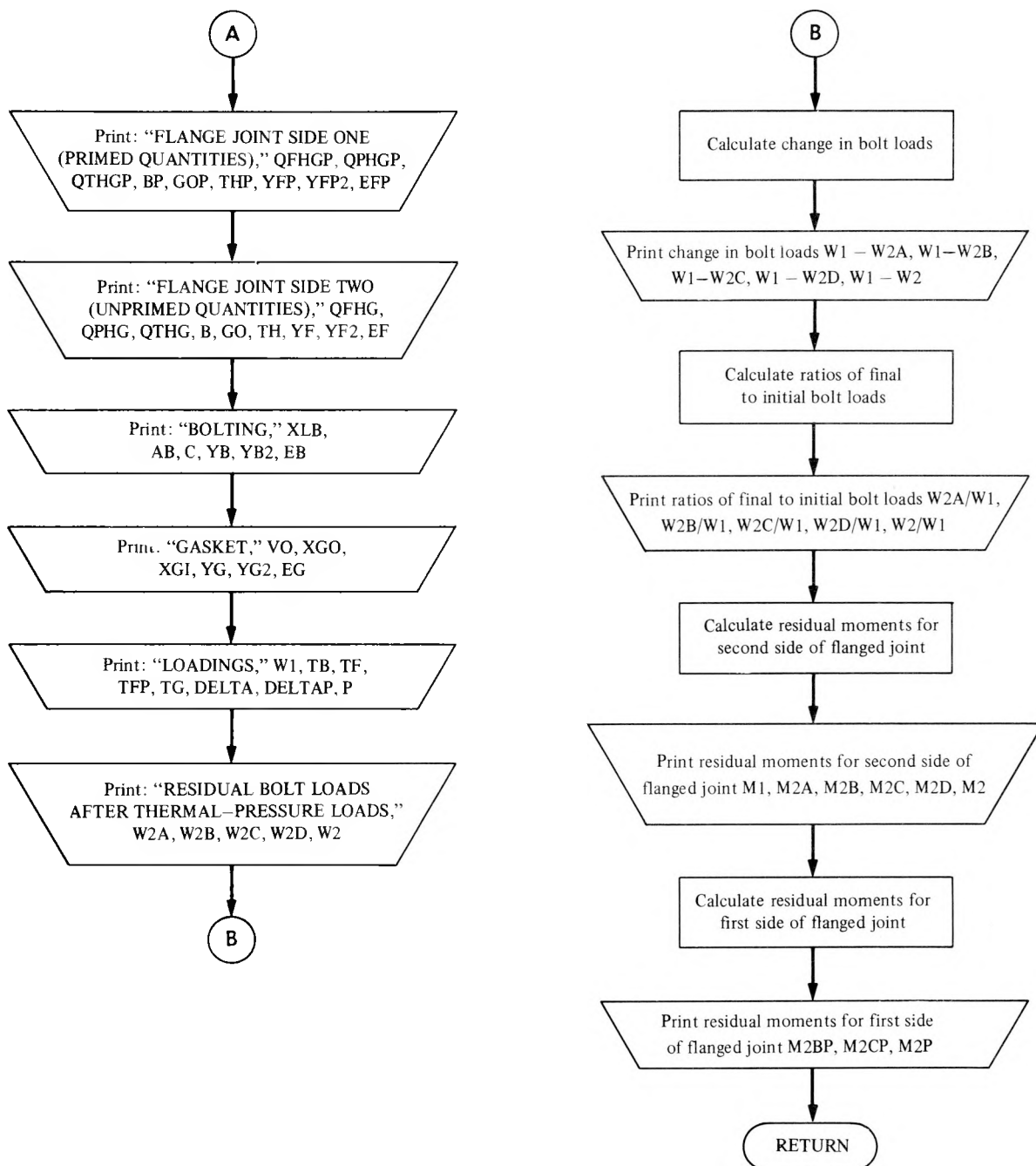


Fig. B.6. Subroutine FLGDW (Part 2).

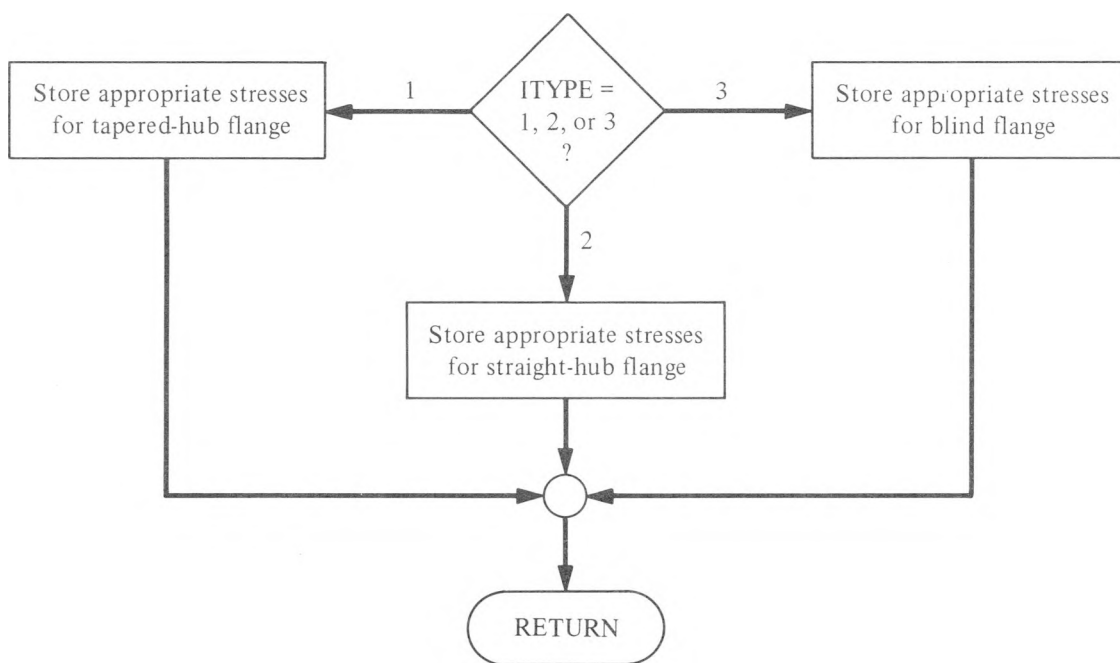


Fig. B.7. Subroutine STORE.

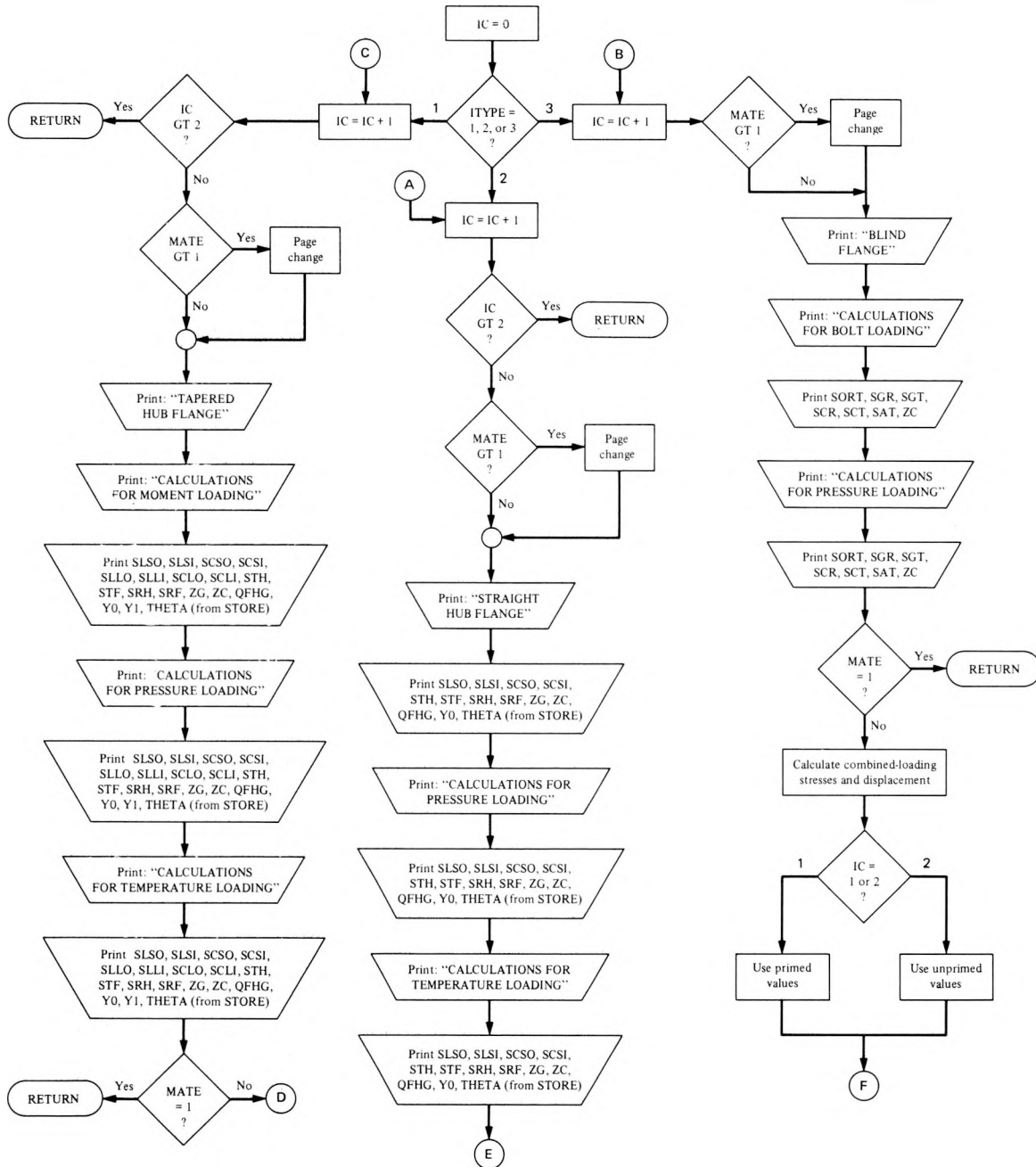


Fig. B.8. Subroutine COMBIN (Part 1).

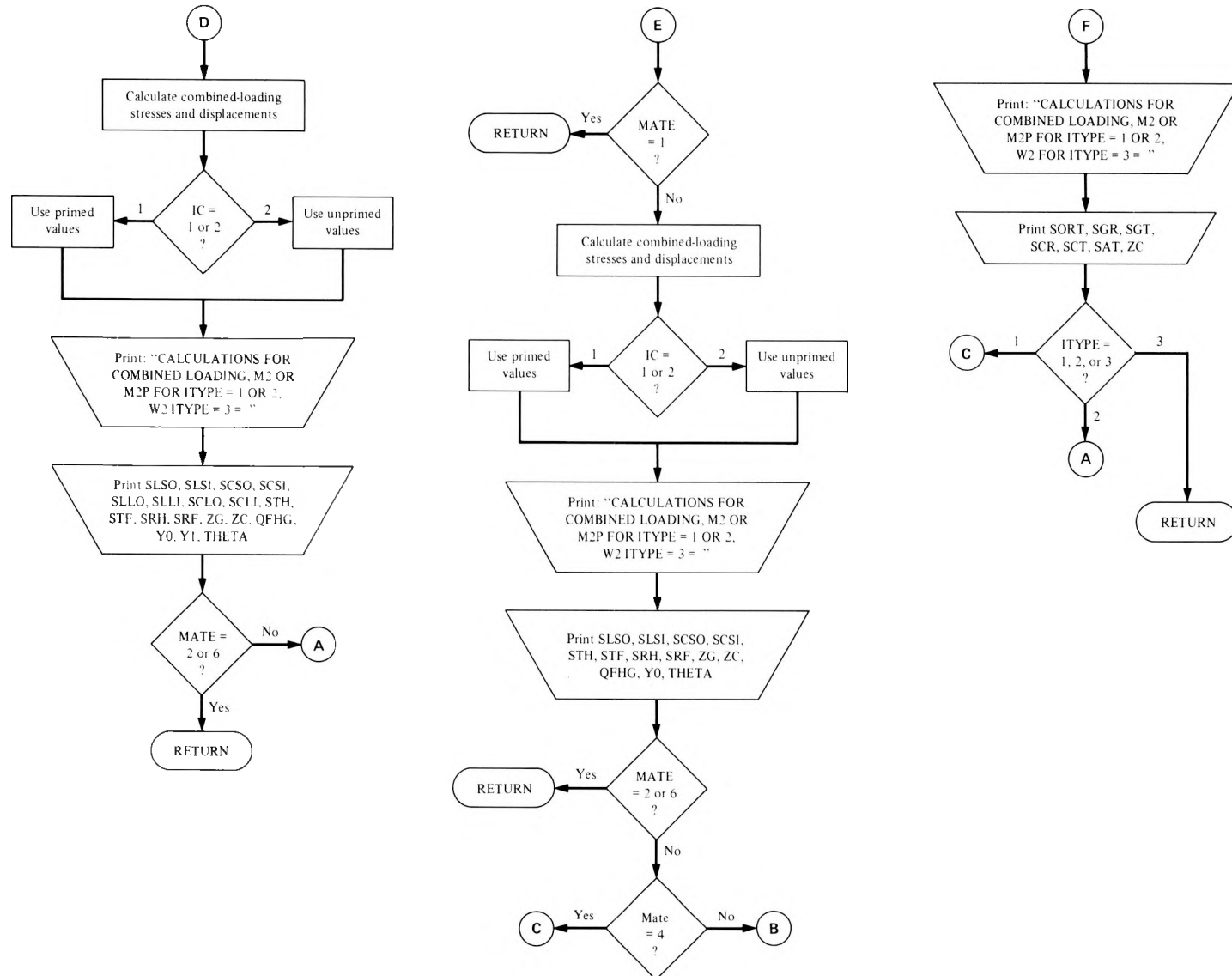


Fig. B.8. Subroutine COMBIN (Part 2).

## LISTING OF PROGRAM FLANGE AND ATTENDANT SUBROUTINES

```

COMPILER OPTIONS - NAME= MAIN,OPT=02,LINECNT=60,SIZE=0000K,
                   SOURCE,FBCLIC,NOLIST,MODECK,LOAD,MAP,NOEDIT,NOID,NOXREF
C   PROGRAM FLANGE (INPUT,OUTPUT,TAPE60=INPUT) FLA 1
C   REVISED 6/21/74 FLA 2
C   CONVERTED TO IBM/360 w/STANDARD INPUT = 5, OUTPUT = 6. 01-22-75
C   FLANGE PROGRAM CHANGES TO FLANK COMMON, 02-19-75. FLANGE
C ** MODIF. TO FLANGE PROGRAMS, 09-17-75.
C   IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H,C-Z) 01-28-75
C   DIMENSION A(10,10), B(10), LTEMP(10), LPA(10), LPC(10), AM(10,10) FLA 3
C   DIMENSION SP(6,18), SC(18) FLA 3A
C   COMMON ITYPE,IBOND,ICODE,MATE,XA,XB,G,C,PRESS,XGS,XGP,G1,G2,TH,YM,FLA 4
C   TAB,QPHR(4),AL,DELTA,XMO,XMOA,QPHGP,QPHGP,QTHGP,B2,GOP,THP,YFP,EFP,FLA 5
C   ZDELTA,GOUT,GIN,RCG FLA 6
C   3,SLSO,SLSI,SCSO,SCSI,SLIO,SLII,SCLO,SCLI,SIH FLA 6A
C   4,SFF,SRH,SFP,ZG,ZC,QPHG,YC,Y1,T1,THETA,SOFT,SGR,SG1,SG2,SCI,SAT FLA 6B
C   5,W2,W1,SB,MA,I1,XM1,XM2,XM2P,IT2 FLA 6C

C   ITYPE = 1 TAPERED HUB FLA 7
C   ITYPE = 2 STRAIGHT HUB FLA 8
C   ITYPE = 3 BLIND FLA 9
C   IBOND = 0 BOUNDARY PER ASME CODE, Y(X=H) EQUAL ZERO FLA 10
C   IBOND = 2 BOUNDARY Y(X=H) NOT EQUAL TO ZERO FLA 11
C   IBOND = 3 INCLUDES EFFECT OF OUTWARD TAPE, TAPERED HUB FLANGE FLA 12
C   ICODE = 0 CALCULATES STRESSES FOR INPUT YMOA, PRESS, DELTA AND COFLA 13
C   ICODE = 2 CALCULATES STRESSES FOR ASME OPERATING MOMENT FLA 14
C   MATE = 1 DOES NOT CALCULATE LOAD CHANGES FLA 15
C   MATE = 2 CALCULATES LOAD CHANGES FOR IDENTICAL PAIR FLA 16
C   MATE = 3 CALCULATES LOAD CHANGES FOR INTEGER TO INTEGER FLA 17
C   MATE = 4 CALCULATES LOAD CHANGES FOR INTEGER TO INTEGER FLA 18
C   MATE = 5 CALCULATES LOAD CHANGES FOR BLIND TO INTEGER FLA 19
C   MATE = 6 CALCULATES LOAD CHANGES FOR BLIND TO INTEGER FLA 20

C   PRINT 11 FLA 21A
C   1 READ 12, ITYPE,IBOND,ICODE,MATE FLA 22
C   IF (LOF,60) 10,2 FLA 23
C   2 IT2=ITYPE
C   1 READ( 5,12,END=10 ) ITYPE,IBOND,ICODE,MATE 01-22-75
C   IF (ITYPE-2) 3,4,5 FLA 24
C   3 CALL TAPHUB FLA 25
C   GO TO 6 FLA 26
C   4 CALL STRUB FLA 27
C   GO TO 6 FLA 28
C   5 CALL BLIND FLA 29
C   GO TO 6 FLA 30
C   6 GO TO (7,7,8,7,9,7), MATE FLA 31
C   7 GO TO 1 FLA 32
C   8 QPHGP=QPHR(1)/XMOA FLA 33
C   QPHGP=QPHR(2)/PRESS FLA 34
C   QTHGP=QPHR(3)/DELTA FLA 35
C   BP=XB*2. FLA 36
C   GOP=GO FLA 37
C   THP=TH FLA 38
C   YFP=YM FLA 39
C   EFP=AL FLA 40
C   DELIAP=DELTA FLA 41
C   I1 = ITYPE FLA 41A
C   GO TO 1 FLA 42
C   9 QPHGP=-QPHR(1)/XMOA FLA 43
C   QPHGP=-QPHR(2)/PRESS FLA 44
C   QTHGP=-1. FLA 45
C   BP=-1. FLA 46
C   GOP=-1. FLA 47
C   THP=TH FLA 48
C   YFP=YM FLA 49
C   EFP=AL FLA 50

```

|  |          |     |
|--|----------|-----|
| DELTA P=DELTA  | FLA      | 51  |
| IT = ITYPE   | FLA      | 51A |
| GO TO 1  | FLA      | 52  |
| 10 RETURN  | 01-27-75 |     |
|  | FLA      | 54  |
| 11 FORMAT (1H1)  | FLA      | 55  |
| 12 FORMAT (4I5)  | FLA      | 56  |
| END  | FLA      | 57  |
|  |          |     |
| SUBROUTINE TAPHUB  | TAP      | 2   |
| THIS CALCULATION IS FOR ITYPE = 1, TAPERED HUB FLANGES                               | TAP      | 4   |
| IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H,C-Z)  | 01-28-75 |     |
| DIMENSION A(10,10), B(10), LTEMP(10), LPR(10), LPC(10), AM(10,10)                    | TAP      | 6   |
| DIMENSION SB(6,18), SC(18)   | TAP      | 7A  |
| COMMON ITYPE, IBCND, ICCDE, MATE, XA, XB, G, C, PRESS, XGS, XOP, G1, G0, TH, YM, TAP |          | 8   |
| 1AB, QFHR(4), AL, DELTA, XMO, XMOA, QFHGP, QPHGP, QTHGP, BE, SOP, THP, YFP, EFP, TAP |          | 10  |
| 2DELTA, GOUT, GIN, SCG   | TAP      | 12  |
| 3, SLSO, SLSI, SCSC, SCSI, SLIO, SILI, SCLO, SCLI, SPH                               | TAP      | 7A  |
| 4, STF, SPH, SPF, ZG, ZC, QFHG, Y0, Y1, T1, THETA, SORT, SGR, SGI, SCR, SCT, SAT     | TAP      | 7B  |
| 5, W2, W1, SB, MA, IT, XM1, XM2, XM2F  | TAP      | 7C  |
| DATA A/100*0./, B/10*0./, LTEMP/10*0./, LPR/10*0./, LPC/10*0./, AM/100*0./           |          |     |
|  |          |     |
| 1 READ 48, XA, XB, TH, G0, G1, HL, C, PRESS  | TAP      | 14  |
| PRINT 49   | TAP      | 16  |
| PRINT 50, XA, XB, TH, G0, G1, HL, C, PRESS   | TAP      | 18  |
| G=1.   | TAP      | 20  |
| YM=1.  | TAP      | 22  |
| IF (ICODE.GE.2) GO TO 2  | TAP      | 24  |
| READ 51, XMOA, EF, DELTA, YM, G  | TAP      | 26  |
| PRINT 52   | TAP      | 28  |
| AL=EF  | TAP      | 30  |
| PRINT 53, XMOA, EF, DELTA, YM, G, ITYPE, IBOND, ICODE, MATE                          | TAP      | 32  |
| 2 HHO = HL/DSQRT(XB*G0)  | TAP      | 34A |
| XA=XA/2.   | TAP      | 36  |
| XB=XB/2.   | TAP      | 38  |
| G=G/2.   | TAP      | 40  |
| C=C/2.   | TAP      | 42  |
| RHO=G1/G0  | TAP      | 44  |
| ALPHA=RHO-1  | TAP      | 46  |
| GAMMA = (10.92**0.25) *HL/DSQRT(XB*G0)   | TAP      | 48A |
| PHIO=1./ALPHA  | TAP      | 50  |
| PHI1=RHO/ALPHA   | TAP      | 52  |
| ETA0=2.*GAMMA/ALPHA  | TAP      | 54  |
| ETA1=(RHO**0.5)*ETA0   | TAP      | 56  |
| XK=XA/XB   | TAP      | 58  |
| J=1  | TAP      | 60  |
| X=ETA0   | TAP      | 62  |
| PS=(.85*XB/(YM*G0))*PRESS  | TAP      | 64  |
| 3 CONTINUE   | TAP      | 66  |
| IF (X-10.0) 4,4,5  | TAP      | 68  |
| 4 T=X/10.0   | TAP      | 70  |
| C3 = DLOG(X/2.0)   | TAP      | 72A |
| T2=T*T   | TAP      | 74  |
| T3=T2*T  | TAP      | 76  |
| T4=T3*T  | TAP      | 78  |
| T8=T4*T4   | TAP      | 80  |
| T12=T8*T4  | TAP      | 82  |
| T16=T12*T4   | TAP      | 84  |
| T20=T16*T4   | TAP      | 86  |

```

T24=T20*T4
T28=T24*T4
T32=T28*T4
TAP 88
TAP 90
TAP 92
C ** CORR. TO CARDS TAP54-149 OF SUBR. TAPHUB, 02-27-75.
BERX=.999999999974D0-156.2499999995701D0*T4+678.1684027663091D0*TTAP 94A
18-470.9502795889968D0*T12+93.8596692971726D0*T16-7.2422567278207D0TAP 96A
2*T20+.2597773C007D0*T24-.0048987125727D0*T28+.0000516070465D0*T32TAP 98A
BEIX=-T2*(-24.9999999999998D0+434.027777777748D0*T4-678.1684027769TAP 100A
1807D0*T8+240.2807549442574D0*T12-28.9690338786499D0*T16+1.49633427TAP 102A
249742D0*T20-.0384288282734D0*T24+.0005444243175D0*T28-.44913D-5*T3TAP 104A
42)TAP 105A
DBERX=T3*(-62.4995999599999D0+542.5347222222147D0*T4-555.140335647TAP 106A
19486D0*T8+150.1754718432278D0*T12-14.4845169498403D0*T16+.62347263TAP 108A
248243D0*T20-.01374603619D0*T24+.1701453451D-3*T28-.12506046D-5*T3TAP 110A
32)TAP 111A
DBEIX=-T*(-4.9999999999993D0+260.416666666533D0*T4-678.1684027747TAP 112A
1539D0*T8+336.3930569023651D0*T12-52.14426C8975905D0*T16+.3.49193521TAP 114A
208579D0*T20-.0999147064932D0*T24+.0016331100837D0*T28-.00001522698TAP 116A
384D0*T32)TAP 117A
R1X=T2*(24.9999999999993D0-795.7175925924866D0*T4+1548.43451967309TAP 118A
192D0*T8-623.0136717405201D0*T12+81.95247716062D0*T16-4.51874591326TAP 120A
239D0*T20+.1222087382192D0*T24-.0018064777860D0*T28+.154363047D-4*TAP 122A
3T32)TAP 123A
R2X=T4*(234.375-1412.8508391203636D0*T4+1153.8281852814561D0*T8-25TAP 124A
15.0971742710479D0*T12+21.2123451660231D0*T16-.8061529027876D0*T20+TAP 126A
2.0159380149705D0*T24-.0001797627986D0*T28+.00000121611D9D0*T32)TAP 128A
DR1X=T*(4.99999999999975D0-477.4305555551536D0*T4+1548.484519665203TAP 130A
15D0*T8-872.2191403672455D0*T12+147.514458591337D0*T16-9.941240320TAP 132A
29725D0*T20+.3177418434686D0*T24-.0054188558408D0*T28+.000052329431TAP 134A
34D0*T32)TAP 135A
DR2X=T3*(93.7499959999998D0-1130.2806712962694D0*T4+1384.593822337TAP 136A
12452D0*T8-408.1554788292578D0*T12+42.4246903131088D0*T16-1.9347669TAP 138A
2229237D0*T20+.0446263862145D0*T24-.0005752042283D0*T28+.0000043682TAP 140A
3053D0*T32)TAP 141A
CEIX=-.78539816439745D0*BERX+R1X-(.5772156649D0+C3)*BEIXTAP 142A
CERX=+.78539816439745D0*BEIX-R2X-(.5772156649D0+C3)*BERTAP 144A
DKERX=+.78539816439745D0*CEIX-DR2X-(BERX/X)-(.5772156649D0+C3)*DBERTAP 146A
1ERXTAP 147A
DKERX=-.78539816439745D0*DBERX+DR1X-(BEIX/X)-(.5772156649D0+C3)*DBERTAP 148A
1EIXTAP 149A
GO TO 6TAP 150
5 T=10.0/XTAP 152
C1=(DEXP(+X/1.414213562371D0)/DSQRT(6.28318503718D0*X))TAP 154B
C2=(DEXP(-X/1.414213562371D0)*DSQRT(1.57079632679D0/X))TAP 156B
SIN1=(X/1.414213562371D0)+(.392699081699D0))TAP 158B
SIN2=DSIN((X/1.414213562371D0)-(.392699081699D0))TAP 160B
COS1=DCOS((X/1.414213562371D0)+(.392699081699D0))TAP 162B
COS2=DCOS((X/1.414213562371D0)-(.392699081699D0))TAP 164B
T2=T*T
T3=T2*T
T4=T3*T
T5=T4*T
T6=T5*T
T7=T6*T
T8=T7*T
TAP 166
TAP 168
TAP 170
TAP 172
TAP 174
TAP 176
TAP 178
S=1+.0088388346D0*T+.7D-9*T2-.0000517869D0*T3-.0000112207D0*T4-.0TAP 180A
1000016192D0*T5+.135D-8*T6+.1452D-6*T7+.492D-7*T8TAP 182A
T=-.0088388340D0*T-.0007031241D0*T2-.0000518006D0*T3-.72D-8*T4+.1TAP 184A
164310D-5*T5+.5929E-6*T6+.750D-7*T7-.243E-7*T8TAP 186A
U=1-.0265165C40D0*T-.8D-9*T2+.725024D-4*T3+.144255D-4*T4+.19780D-TAP 188A
15*T5-.147D-7*T6-.1671E-6*T7-.563D-7*T8TAP 190A
V=+.02651650340D0*T+.0011718740D0*T2+.725179D-4*T3+.79D-8*T4-.20042TAP 192A
1D-5*T5-.6992D-6*T6-.8E3D-6*T7+.269D-8*T8TAP 194A
BERX=C1*((S*CS2)-(T*SIN2))TAP 196
BEIX=C1*((T*COS2)+(S*SIN2))TAP 198
DBERX=C1*((U*COS1)-(V*SIN1))TAP 200
DBEIX=C1*((V*CS1)+(U*SIN1))TAP 202
T=-TTAP 204
T2=T*TTAP 206
T3=T2*TTAP 208

```

```

T4=T3*T
T5=T4*T
T6=T5*T
T7=T6*T
T8=T7*T
S=1.+0088388346D(*T+.7D-9*T2-.517869D-4*T3-.112207D-4*T4-.16192D-5*T5+.135D-8*T6+.1452D-6*T7+.492D-7*T8
TI=-.8838834D-2*T-.7031241D-3*T2-.518006D-4*T3-.72D-8*T4+.16431D-5*TAP 224A
1*T5+.5929D-6*T6+.75CD-7*T7-.243D-7*T8
U=1.-.026516504D0*T-.8D-9*T2+.725024D-4*T3+.144255D-4*T4+.1978D-5*TAP 228A
TI5-.147D-7*T6-.1671D-6*T7-.563D-7*T8
V=+.0265165034D0*T+.1171874D-2*T2+.725179D-4*T3+.79D-8*T4-.20042D-5*TAP 230A
15*T5-.6992D-6*T6-.883D-6*T7+.269D-8*T8
CERX=C2*(S*COS1)+(T*SIN1)
CEIX=C2*(T*CCS1)-(S*SIN1)
DKERX=-C2*(U*COS2)+(V*SIN2)
DKEIX=-C2*(V*COS2)-(U*SIN2)
6 CONTINUE
IF (J-1) 7,7,8
7 PO=(1./(RHO-1.))**.5
J=J+1
A(1,1)=DBERX
A(1,2)=DBEIX
A(1,3)=DKERX
A(1,4)=DKEIX
A(1,5)=0.
A(1,6)=-PO
A(1,7)=0.
A(1,8)=0.
A(1,9)=0.
A(1,10)=0.
A(2,1)=-X*BERX-2.*DBEIX
A(2,2)=X*BERX-2.*DBEIX
A(2,3)=-X*CEIX-2.*DKEIX
A(2,4)=X*CERX-2.*DKEIX
A(2,5)=-X*PO/(2.*.5)
A(2,6)=A(2,5)
A(2,7)=0.
A(2,8)=0.
A(2,9)=0.
A(2,10)=0.
A(3,1)=4.*X*BERX+8.*DBERX-X*X*DBEIX
A(3,2)=-4.*X*BERX+8.*DBERX+X*X*DBERX
A(3,3)=4.*X*CEIX+8.*DKEIX-X*X*DKEIX
A(3,4)=-4.*X*CEIX+8.*DKEIX+X*X*DKEIX
A(3,5)=-X*X*PO
A(3,6)=0.
A(3,7)=0.
A(3,8)=0.
A(3,9)=0.
A(3,10)=0.
A(4,1)=(-X*BERX+2.*DBEIX)
A(4,2)=(-X*BERX-2.*DBERX)
A(4,3)=(-X*CERX+2.*DKEIX)
A(4,4)=(-X*CEIX-2.*DKERX)
A(4,5)=A(2,5)
A(4,6)=-A(2,5)
A(4,7)=0.
A(4,8)=0.
A(4,9)=0.
A(4,10)=0.
X=X*RHO**5
GO TO 3
8 PO=(RHO/(RHO-1.))**.5
IF (IBOND-1) 9,10,10
9 U1=0.
U2=0.
U3=0.
U4=0.
U5=0.

```



|  |     |      |
|--|-----|------|
| GO TO 11   | TAP | 350  |
| 10 PHI 1=PO*PO   | TAP | 352  |
| P=PRESS  | TAP | 354  |
| XK2=XK*XK  | TAP | 356  |
| U1=TH/(4.*PHI 1*HL)  | TAP | 358  |
| U2=X*X*YM*G1**3/(87.36*TH*(PHI 1*HL)**3)                               | TAP | 360  |
| U3=(XB/YM)*((1.3*XK 2+.7)/(XK 2-1.))                                   | TAP | 362  |
| U4=-TH*XB*ALPHA*PS/(2.*HL*(1.+ALPHA)**2)                               | TAP | 364  |
| U5=ALPHA*GO*XEP/(4.*HL*TH)   | TAP | 366  |
| 11 AA11=DEERX  | TAP | 368  |
| AA12=DBEIX   | TAP | 370  |
| AA13=DKERX   | TAP | 372  |
| AA14=DKEIX   | TAP | 374  |
| AA21=-X*BEIX-2.*DEERX  | TAP | 376  |
| AA22=X*BERX-2.*DBEIX   | TAP | 378  |
| AA23=-X*CEIX-2.*DKERX  | TAP | 380  |
| AA24=X*CERX-2.*DKEIX   | TAP | 382  |
| AA41=(-X*BERX+2.*DBEIX)  | TAP | 384  |
| AA42=(-X*BEIX-2.*DBEIX)  | TAP | 386  |
| AA43=(-X*CERX+2.*DKEIX)  | TAP | 388  |
| AA44=(-X*CEIX-2.*DKERX)  | TAP | 390  |
| A(5,1)=AA11+U1*AA21-U2*U3*AA41   | TAP | 392  |
| A(5,2)=AA12+U1*AA22-U2*U3*AA42   | TAP | 394  |
| A(5,3)=AA13+U1*AA23-U2*U3*AA43   | TAP | 396  |
| A(5,4)=AA14+U1*AA24-U2*U3*AA44   | TAP | 398  |
| A(5,5)=0.  | TAP | 400  |
| A(5,6)=0.  | TAP | 402  |
| A(5,7)=0.  | TAP | 404  |
| A(5,8)=0.  | TAP | 406  |
| A(5,9)=0.  | TAP | 408  |
| A(5,10)=0.   | TAP | 410  |
| A(6,1)=-X*BEIX-2.*DBEIX  | TAP | 412  |
| A(6,2)=X*BERX-2.*DBEIX   | TAP | 414  |
| A(6,3)=-X*CEIX-2.*DKERX  | TAP | 416  |
| A(6,4)=X*CERX-2.*DKEIX   | TAP | 418  |
| A(6,5)=0.  | TAP | 420  |
| A(6,6)=0.  | TAP | 422  |
| A(6,7)=-2.0*PHI 1**1.5*HL*(2.0*DLOG(XB)+1.0)                           | TAP | 424A |
| A(6,8)=-4.*PHI 1**1.5*HL   | TAP | 426  |
| A(6,9)=-2.*PHI 1**1.5*HL/(XB*XB)                                       | TAP | 428  |
| A(6,10)=0.   | TAP | 430  |
| A(7,1)=4.*X*BEIX+8.*DBEIX-X*X*DBEIX+((GAMMA**2.*TH)/(HL*ALPHA))*(-TAP  | TAP | 432  |
| 1X*BERX+2.*DBEIX)  | TAP | 434  |
| A(7,2)=-4.*X*BERX+8.*DBEIX+X*X*DBEIX+((GAMMA**2.*TH)/(HL*ALPHA))*(-TAP | TAP | 436  |
| 1-X*BEIX-2.*DBEIX)   | TAP | 438  |
| A(7,3)=4.*X*CEIX+8.*DKERX-X*X*DKEIX+((GAMMA**2.*TH)/(HL*ALPHA))*(-TAP  | TAP | 440  |
| 1X*CERX+2.*DKEIX)  | TAP | 442  |
| A(7,4)=-4.*X*CERX+8.*DKEIX+X*X*DKEIX+((GAMMA**2.*TH)/(HL*ALPHA))*(-TAP | TAP | 444  |
| 1-X*CEIX-2.*DKERX)   | TAP | 446  |
| A(7,5)=0.  | TAP | 448  |
| A(7,6)=0.  | TAP | 450  |
| TEMP=-4.*PHI 1**2.5*HL*HI*TH**3./((G1**3.)*XB)                         | TAP | 452  |
| A(7,7)=TEMP*(2.*DLOG(XB)+3.3)  | TAP | 454A |
| A(7,8)=TEMP*2.6  | TAP | 456  |
| A(7,9)=-TEMP*0.7/(XB*XB)   | TAP | 458  |
| A(7,10)=0.   | TAP | 460  |
| A(8,1)=0.  | TAP | 462  |
| A(8,2)=0.  | TAP | 464  |
| A(8,3)=0.  | TAP | 466  |
| A(8,4)=0.  | TAP | 468  |
| A(8,5)=0.  | TAP | 470  |
| A(8,6)=0.  | TAP | 472  |
| A(8,7)=XB*XB*DLOG(XB)  | TAP | 474A |
| A(8,8)=XB*XB   | TAP | 476  |
| A(8,9)=DLOG(XB)  | TAP | 478A |
| A(8,10)=1.0  | TAP | 480  |
| A(9,1)=0.  | TAP | 482  |
| A(9,2)=0   | TAP | 484  |
| A(9,3)=0   | TAP | 486  |
| A(9,4)=0   | TAP | 488  |

|   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| A (9,5)=0   | TAP | 490      |
| A (9,6)=0   | TAP | 492      |
| A (9,7) = 2.6*DLCG (XA) +3.3  | TAP | 494A     |
| A (9,8)=2.6   | TAP | 496      |
| A (9,9)=-0.7/(XA*XA)  | TAP | 498      |
| A (9,10)=0.   | TAP | 500      |
| A (10,1)=0.   | TAP | 502      |
| A (10,2)=0.   | TAP | 504      |
| A (10,3)=0.   | TAP | 506      |
| A (10,4)=0.   | TAP | 508      |
| A (10,5)=0.   | TAP | 510      |
| A (10,6)=0.   | TAP | 512      |
| A (10,7)=1.0  | TAP | 514      |
| A (10,8)=0.   | TAP | 516      |
| A (10,9)=0.   | TAP | 518      |
| A (10,10)=0.  | TAP | 520      |
| C PRINT 3,B (1), B (2), B (3), E (4), B (5), B (6), B (7), B (8), B (9), B (10)       | TAP | 522      |
| DO 13 I=1,10  | TAP | 524      |
| DO 12 J=1,10  | TAP | 526      |
| AM (I,J)=A (I,J)  | TAP | 528      |
| 12 CONTINUE   | TAP | 530      |
| 13 CONTINUE   | TAP | 532      |
| C CALCULATIONS FOR MOMENT LOADING, TAPERED HUB  | TAP | 534      |
| P=0.  | TAP | 536      |
| PS=0.   | TAP | 538      |
| DELT=0.   | TAP | 540      |
| IF (ICOD=1) 14,14,15  | TAP | 542      |
| 14 XMO=XMOA   | TAP | 544      |
| GO TO 16  | TAP | 546      |
| 15 CALL ASMEIN  | TAP | 548      |
| XMO=XOP   | TAP | 550      |
| G=(GOUT+GIN)/2.   | TAP | 552      |
| C 16 PRINT 54   | TAP | 554A     |
| 16 CONTINUE   | TAP | 554B     |
| DO 17 I=1,10  | TAP | 556      |
| B (I)=0.  | TAP | 558      |
| 17 CONTINUE   | TAP | 560      |
| B (10)=- (2.73/ (6.2832*YM*TH**3.* (XA-XB) ) ) *XMO                                   | TAP | 562      |
| CALL LIN2 (A,10,10,0.,B,1,10,LEMP,LERR,DET,NEIV,ELV,LPA,LPC)                          | TAP | 564      |
| B 17=(-X*BERX+2.*DEEIX)   | TAP | 566      |
| B 18=(-X*BEIX-2.*DEERX)   | TAP | 568      |
| B 19=(-X*CEEX+2.*DKEIX)   | TAP | 570      |
| B 20=(-X*CEIX-2.*DKERX)   | TAP | 572      |
| P 1=(-YM*G1**3.*XB*ETA1**2./ (87.36*PHI1**3.5*HL**3.)) *(B 17*B (1) +B 18*            | TAP | 574      |
| 1*B (2) +B 19*B (3) +B 20*B (4) )   | TAP | 576      |
| B 9=4.*X*BEIX+8.*DEERX-X*X*DEEIX  | TAP | 578      |
| B 10=-4.*X*BEIX+8.*DEEIX+X*X*DBERX  | TAP | 580      |
| B 11=4.*X*CEIX+8.*DKERX-X*X*DKEIX   | TAP | 582      |
| B 12=-4.*X*CEIX+8.*DKEIX+X*X*DKERX  | TAP | 584      |
| A 1= (1./ (4.*PHI1**2.5) ) * (B 9*B (1) +B 10*B (2) +B 11*B (3) +B 12*B (4) ) +2.*ALP | TAP | 586      |
| 1HA**2*PS/ ((1.+ALPHA) **3)   | TAP | 588      |
| T 1 = B (7) * (2.0*XB*DLOG (XB) +XB) +2.0*B (8) *XB+B (9) /XB                         | TAP | 590A     |
| P 1A 1=P 1/A 1  | TAP | 592      |
| COF=- (YM*G0*H I*HC**3.)/(XB*2.73**2.5*GAMMA**3.)                                     | TAP | 594      |
| F=P 1A 1/COF  | TAP | 596      |
| T 1A 1=T 1/A 1  | TAP | 598      |
| COV=(XB*2.73**2.5*RHO**3.)/(HL*GAMMA)   | TAP | 600      |
| V=T 1A 1/COV  | TAP | 602      |
| C-----  |     | 01-17-75 |
| C IF (IBOND=1) 18,18,19   | TAP | 604      |
| C 18 CONTINUE   | TAP | 606      |
| C-----  |     | 01-17-75 |
| 19 IP=0   | TAP | 608      |
| MA=1  | TAP | 610      |
| 20 SLBS=1.816*YM*B (5)  | TAP | 612      |
| IF (IBOND=2) 21,21,22   | TAP | 614      |
| 21 P 1=(-YM*G1**3.*XB*ETA1**2./ (87.36*PHI1**3.5*HL**3.)) *(B 17*B (1) +B 18*B        | TAP | 616      |
| 12) +B 19*B (3) +B 20*B (4) )   | TAP | 618      |
| GO TO 23  | TAP | 620      |
| 22 P 1=(-YM*G1**3.*XB*ETA1**2./ (87.36*PHI1**3.5*HL**3.)) *(B 17*B (1) +B 18*B        | TAP | 622      |

```

12) +E19*B(3) +B20*B(4)) *ALPHA*GC*XB*P/(4.*H1) TAP 624
23 T1 = B(7) * (2.0*XB*DLOG(XB) +XB) +2.0*B(8) *XE+B(9)/XB TAP 626A
Y0=XB*(B(6)+PS) TAP 628
Y1=(XB/PO)*(DEERX*B(1)+DBLIX*B(2)+DKERX*B(3)+DKEIX*B(4))+XB*PS/RHOTAP 630
SLSO=-SIBS+P*XB/(2.*G0) TAP 632
SLSI=SLSO+P*XE/(2.*G0) TAP 634
SCSO=.3*SLSO+YM*Y0/XB TAP 636
SCSI=.3*SLSI+YM*Y0/XB TAP 638
SLBL=(YM*G1/1.82)*(XB/(4.*PHI1**2.5*HL*H1))*(B9*B(1)+B10*B(2)+B11* TAP 640
1*B(3)+B12*B(4))+2.*XB*ALPHA**2*PS/(HL*HL*(1.+ALPHA)**3)) TAP 642
SLO=-SLBL+P*XE/(2.*G1) TAP 644
SLLI=SLBL+P*XE/(2.*G1) TAP 646
SCLO=.3*SLO+YM*Y1/XB TAP 648
SCLI=.3*SLLI+YM*Y1/XB TAP 650
STB = -(YM*TH/1.82)*((2.6*DLOG(XB)+1.9)*B(7)+2.6*B(8)+(0.7/(XB*XB) TAP 652A
1)*B(9)) TAP 654A
STM=((XK*XK+1.)/(XK*XK-1.))*(P-P1/TH) TAP 656
STH=STB+STM TAP 658
STF=-STB+STM TAP 660
SRB = -(YM*TH/1.82)*((2.6*DLOG(XB)+3.3)*B(7)+2.6*B(8)-0.7*B(9)/(XB TAP 662A
1*XB)) TAP 664A
SRH=SRB-P*P1/TH TAP 666
SRF=-SRB-P*P1/TH TAP 668
FR=SLSO/SLO TAP 670
ZG = B(7)*G*G*DLOG(G)+B(8)*G*G+B(9)*DLOG(G)+B(10) TAP 672A
ZC = B(7)*C*C*DLOG(C)+B(8)*C*C+B(9)*DLOG(C)+B(10) TAP 674A
QFHG=-ZC+ZG TAP 676
QFHR(MA)=QFHG TAP 678
IF (ICODE-2) 24,25,25 TAP 680
24 CALL STORF TAP 681A
C 24 PRINT 55, ETC,ETC. TAP 682A
C 1,ETC,ETC. TAP 684A
GO TO 26 TAP 686
25 SLMAX = DMAX1(DAES(SLSO),DABS(SLO)) TAP 688A
SLM=.66667*SLMAX TAP 690
COT=(SLMAX+STH)/2. TAP 692
COR=(SLMAX+SRH)/2. TAP 694
PRINT 56 TAP 696
PRINT 57, SLM,STH,SRH,COT,COR TAP 698
PRINT 58 TAP 700
SLM=SLM*ROG TAP 702
STH=STH*ROG TAP 704
SRH=SRH*ROG TAP 706
COT=COT*ROG TAP 708
COR=COR*ROG TAP 710
PRINT 57, SLM,STH,SRH,COT,COR TAP 712
PRINT 62 TAP 714
GO TO 47 TAP 716
26 IP=IP+1 TAP 718
C GO TO( 27,36,40,44 ),IP TAP 720A
GO TO( 27,36,40 ),IP TAP 721A
C CALCULATION FOR PRESSURE LOADING, TAPERED HUB TAP 722
27 XMO=0. TAP 724
P=PRESS TAP 726
DELT=0. TAP 728
PS=(.85*XB/(YM*G0))*E TAP 730
C PRINT 59 TAP 732A
DO 28 I=1,10 TAP 734
B(I)=0. TAP 736
28 CONTINUE TAP 738
PO=(1./(RHO-1.))**.5 TAP 740
B(2)=-2.*PO*PS TAP 742
B(3)=8.*PO*PS TAP 744
-----01-17-75
C ** THESE TWO STATEMENTS NO LONGER COMMENTS, 09-17-75. TAP 746A
IF( ICOND-2 ) 30,30,29 TAP 748A
29 B(4) = -1.944*EC*IS -----01-17-75
C 30 EC=(RHO/(RHO-1.))**.5 TAP 750
IF (ICOND-2) 31,31,32 TAP 752

```

```

31 B(5) = (P0/XB) * ((XB*IS/(1.+ALPHA)) - U3*P+U4+XB*AL*DELTA)
   B(7) = 8.*P0*PS/(RHC)
   GO TO 33
32 B(5) = (P0/XB) * ((XB*PS/(1.+ALPHA)) - U3*P+U4+U3*U5+XB*AL*DELTA)
   B(7) = 8.*P0*PS/(RHC) - 5.46*TH*H1*P/(GO*GO*RPO**1.5*ALPHA**1.5*YM)
33 B(6) = -2.*P0*PS/(1.+ALPHA)
   DO 35 I=1,10
   DO 34 J=1,10
   A(I,J) = AM(I,J)
34 CONTINUE
35 CONTINUE
   CALL LIN2 (A,10,10,0.,B,1,10,ITEMP,IERR,DET,NEIV,PIV,LPR,LPC)
   MA=2
   GO TO 20
C  CALCULATION FOR DELTA TEMPERATURE, TAPERED HUB
36 P=0.
   PS=0.
   DELT=DELTA
C  PRINT 60
   DO 37 I=1,10
   B(I)=0.
37 CONTINUE
   B(5) = (P0/XB) * (XB*AL*DELTA)
   DO 39 I=1,10
   DO 38 J=1,10
   A(I,J) = AM(I,J)
38 CONTINUE
39 CONTINUE
   CALL LIN2 (A,10,10,0.,B,1,10,ITEMP,IERR,DET,NEIV,PIV,LPR,LPC)
   MA=3
   GO TO 20
C ** CARDS TAP816-864 DELETED 09-19-75.
C 44 PRINT 62
40 CONTINUE
   GO TO (40,45,46,45,46,45), MATL
45 CALL FLGDW
46 CONTINUE
   GO TO (70,70,71,70,71,70), MATL
70 CALL COMBIN
71 CONTINUE
47 RETURN
C
48 FORMAT (9E10.5)
49 FORMAT (84H FLANGE FLANGE FLANGE PIPE HUB A HUB AP
1B BOLT PRESSURE, /84H O.D., A I.D., S THICK., T WATAP
2LL,GO BASE,G1 LENGTH,H CIRCLE,C P )
50 FORMAT (7F10.5,1F10.3/)
51 FORMAT (5E10.5)
52 FORMAT (98H MOMENT COEFF. OF DELTA MOD. OF MEAN GASKET ITTAP
1TYPE IBOND ICODE MATE /51H THERMAL ETAP
2X F. ELASTICITY DIAMETER )
53 FORMAT (1P5E10.3,16,3I10//)
54 FORMAT (52H CALCULATIONS FOR MOMENT LOADING, TAPERED HUB FLANGE//)
55 FORMAT (7H SLLO=1E12.4,7H SLSI=E12.4,7H SCSO=E12.4,7H SCSI=E1TAP
12.4//7H SLLO=E12.4,7H SLSI=E12.4,7H SCSO=E12.4,7H SCSI=E12.4//TAP
27H STH=E12.4,7H STF=E12.4,7H SSBH=E12.4,7H SSBF=E12.4//5H ZTAP
33=E12.4,5H ZC=E12.4,7H QPHG=E12.4,5H YC=E12.4,5H Y1=E12.4,8H TAP
4THETA=E12.4//)
56 FORMAT (49H ASME FLANGE STRESSES AT OPERATING MOMENT, MOP //)
57 FORMAT (11H (2/3)*SH=,1E12.4,6H ST=,E12.4,6H SA=,E12.4,13H
1(SH+ST)/2=,E12.4,13H (SH+SR)/2=,E12.4//)
58 FORMAT (55H ASME FLANGE STRESSES AT GASKET SEATING MOMENT, MGS
1//)
59 FORMAT (34H CALCULATIONS FOR PRESSURE LOADING//)
60 FORMAT (37H CALCULATIONS FOR TEMPERATURE LOADING//)
61 FORMAT (34H CALCULATIONS FOR COMBINED LOADING//)
62 FORMAT (1H1)
END

```

```

SUBROUTINE SIHUB
THIS CALCULATION IS FOR ITYPE = 2, STRAIGHT RUB FLANGES
IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H,C-Z)
DIMENSION A(10,10), B(10), ITEMP(10), LPR(10), LPC(10), AM(10,10)
DIMENSION SB(6,18), SC(18)
COMMON ITYPE,IBONL,ICODE,MATE,XA,XB,G,C,PRESS,XGS,XOP,G1,G0,TH,YM,STH
1AB,QFHR(4),AL,DELTA,XMO,XMOA,QFHGP,QPHGP,QTHGP,BF,GOF,THP,YFP,EFP,STH
2DELTAE,GOUT,GIN,RCG
3,SLSO,SLSI,SCSC,SCSI,SLIO,SILI,SCLO,SCLI,STH
4,STF,SRH,SFP,ZG,ZC,QFHG,YC,Y1,I1,THETA,SOFT,SGR,SGT,SCR,SCF,SAT
5,W2,W1,SB,MA,IT,XM1,XM2,XM2F
DATA A/100*0./,E/10*0./,LTEMP/10*0./,LPR/10*0./,LPC/10*0./,AM/100*0./

C
1 READ 32, XA,XE,TH,G0,G1,HL,C,PRESS
PRINT 33
PRINT 34, XA,XB,TH,G0,G1,HL,C,PRESS
G=1.
YM=1.
IF (ICODE.GE.2) GO TO 2
READ 35, XMOA,EF,DELTA,YM,G
PRINT 36
AL=EF
PRINT 37, XMOA,EF,DELTA,YM,G,ITYPE,IBONL,ICODE,MATE
2 XA=XA/2.
XB=XB/2.
XK=XA/XB
XK2=XK*XK
G=G/2.
C=C/2.
BETA = 2.73**C.25/DSQRT(XB*G0)
IF (IBOND-1) 3,4,4
3 U3=0.
U33=0.
U34=0.
GO TO 5
4 U3=(XB/YM)*((1.3*XK2+.7)/(XK2-1.))
U33=2.*U3*YM*(G0*BETA)**3/(TH*10.92)
U34=TH*BETA/2.
5 XT1=U34-U33
XT2=1.+U34+U33
PS=(.85*XB/(YM*G0))*PRESS
A(1,1)=XT1
A(1,2)=XT2
A(1,3)=0.
A(1,4)=0.
A(1,5)=0.
A(1,6)=0.
A(2,1)=BETA
A(2,2)=BETA
A(2,3)=-2.0*XB*DLOG(XB)+XB
A(2,4)=-2.*XB
A(2,5)=-1./XB
A(2,6)=0.
A(3,1)=2.*BETA**2*(1.+BETA*TH/2.)
A(3,2)=-2.*BETA**3*TH/2.
A(3,3)=-2.6*DLOG(XB)+3.3*(TH/G0)**3
A(3,4)=-2.6*(TH/G0)**3
A(3,5)=(.7/(XF*XB))*(TH/G0)**3
A(3,6)=0.
A(4,1)=0.
A(4,2)=0
A(4,3)=XB*XB*DLOG(XE)
A(4,4)=XB*XB
A(4,5)=DLOG(XB)
A(4,6)=1.
A(5,1)=0.
A(5,2)=0.
A(5,3)=2.6*DLOG(XA)+3.3
A(5,4)=2.6

```

|   |     |      |
|---|-----|------|
| A (5,5)=-.7/(XA*XA)   | STH | 126  |
| A (5,6)=0.  | STH | 128  |
| A (6,1)=0.  | STH | 130  |
| A (6,2)=0.  | STH | 132  |
| A (6,3)=1.  | STH | 134  |
| A (6,4)=0.  | STH | 136  |
| A (6,5)=0.  | STH | 138  |
| A (6,6)=0.  | STH | 140  |
| DO 7 I=1,6  | STH | 142  |
| DO 6 J=1,6  | STH | 144  |
| AM(I,J)=A(I,J)  | STH | 146  |
| CONTINUE  | STH | 148  |
| 7 CONTINUE  | STH | 150  |
| C CALCULATIONS FOR MOMENT LOADING, STRAIGHT HUB                   | STH | 152  |
| P=0.  | STH | 154  |
| PS=0.   | STH | 156  |
| DELT=0.   | STH | 158  |
| IF (ICODE-1) 8,8,9  | STH | 160  |
| 8 XMO=XMOA  | STH | 162  |
| GO TO 10  | STH | 164  |
| 9 CALL ASMEIN   | STH | 166  |
| XMO=XOP   | STH | 168  |
| C 10 PRINT 38   | STH | 170A |
| 10 CONTINUE   | STH | 170B |
| DO 11 I=1,6   | STH | 172  |
| B(I)=0.   | STH | 174  |
| 11 CONTINUE   | STH | 176  |
| B(6)=-2.73*XMC/(6.2832*YM*TH**3*(XA-XE))                          | STH | 178  |
| CALL LIN2 (A,6,10,0.,B,1,10,LEMP,IEAR,DET,NPIV,PIV,LPA,LPC)       | STH | 180  |
| IP=0  | STH | 182  |
| MA=1  | STH | 184  |
| 12 C5=B(1)  | STH | 186  |
| C6=B(2)   | STH | 188  |
| D1=B(3)   | STH | 190  |
| D2=B(4)   | STH | 192  |
| D3=B(5)   | STH | 194  |
| D4=B(6)   | STH | 196  |
| THETA=BETA*(C5+C6)  | STH | 198  |
| THETA1 = D1*(2.0*XB*DLOG(XE)+XB)+2.0*D2*XE+D3/XB                  | STH | 200A |
| XHO=YM*(G0**3)*(BETA**2)*C5/5.46                                  | STH | 202  |
| PO=YM*G0**3*BETA**3*(-C5+C6)/5.46                                 | STH | 204  |
| Y0=C6+XJ*PS   | STH | 206  |
| SLBS=6.*XHO/(G0*G0)   | STH | 208  |
| SLSO=-SLBS+P*XB/(2.*G0)   | STH | 210  |
| SLSI=SLBS+P*XE/(2.*G0)  | STH | 212  |
| SCSO=.3*SLSO+YM*Y0/XB   | STH | 214  |
| SCSI=.3*SLSI+YM*YC/XB   | STH | 216  |
| STB = -(YM*TH/1.82)*(2.0*D2+0.7*D3/(XE*XB)+D1*(2.6*DLOG(XB)+1.9)) | STH | 218A |
| STM=((XK*XK+1.)/(XK*XK-1.))* (P-PO/TH)                            | STH | 220  |
| STH=STB+STM   | STH | 222  |
| STF=-STB+STM  | STH | 224  |
| SRB = -(YM*TH/1.82)*(2.6*D2+0.7*D3/(XB*XB)+D1*(2.6*DLOG(XB)+3.3)) | STH | 226A |
| SRH=SRB-P*PC/TH   | STH | 228  |
| SXF=-SRB-I+PC/TH  | STH | 230  |
| ZG = D2*G*G+D3*DLOG(G)+D4+D1*(G*G*DLOG(G))                        | STH | 232A |
| ZC = D2*C*C+D3*DLOG(C)+D4+D1*(C*C*DLOG(C))                        | STH | 234A |
| QFHG=-ZC+ZG   | STH | 236  |
| QFHR(MA)=QFHG   | STH | 238  |
| IF (ICODE-2) 13,14,14   | STH | 240  |
| C 13 PRINT 39, IIC, ETC.  | STH | 242A |
| 13 CALL STORE   | STH | 242B |
| GO TO 15  | STH | 244  |
| 14 SLM=.66667*SLSO  | STH | 246  |
| COT=(SLSO+STH)/2.   | STH | 248  |
| COR=(SLSO+SRH)/2.   | STH | 250  |
| PRINT 40  | STH | 252  |
| PRINT 41, SLM,STH,SRH,COT,COR                                     | STH | 254  |
| PRINT 42  | STH | 256  |
| SLM=SLM*LOG   | STH | 258  |
| STH=STH*LOG   | STH | 260  |

|  |     |      |
|--|-----|------|
| SRH=SRH*ROG  | STH | 262  |
| COT=COT*ROG  | STH | 264  |
| COR=COR*ROG  | STH | 266  |
| PRINT 41, SLM,STH,SRH,COT,COR  | STH | 268  |
| PRINT 46   | STH | 270  |
| GO TO 31   | STH | 272  |
| 15 IP=IP+1   | STH | 274  |
| C GO TO ( 16,20,24,28 ),IP   | STH | 276A |
| GO TO ( 16,20,24 ),IP  | STH | 276B |
| C CALCULATIONS FOR PRESSURE LOADING, STRAIGHT HUB                        | STH | 278  |
| 16 XMO=0.  | STH | 280  |
| DELT=0.  | STH | 282  |
| P=PRESS  | STH | 284  |
| PS=(.85*XB/(YM*GO))*P  | STH | 286  |
| C PRINT 43   | STH | 288A |
| DO 17 I=1,6  | STH | 290  |
| B(I)=0.  | STH | 292  |
| 17 CONTINUE  | STH | 294  |
| B(1)=+X*PS+X*AL*DELT-U3*PRESS  | STH | 296  |
| DO 19 I=1,6  | STH | 298  |
| DO 18 J=1,6  | STH | 300  |
| A(I,J)=AM(I,J)   | STH | 302  |
| 18 CONTINUE  | STH | 304  |
| 19 CONTINUE  | STH | 306  |
| CALL LIN2 (A,6,10,0.,B,1,10,LTEMP,IERR,DET,NPIV,PIV,LPA,LPC)             | STH | 308  |
| MA=2   | STH | 310  |
| GO TO 12   | STH | 312  |
| C CALCULATIONS FOR DELTA TEMPERATURE LOADING, STRAIGHT HUB               | STH | 314  |
| 20 P=0.  | STH | 316  |
| PS=0.  | STH | 318  |
| DELT=DELTA   | STH | 320  |
| C PRINT 44   | STH | 322A |
| DO 21 I=1,6  | STH | 324  |
| B(I)=0.  | STH | 326  |
| 21 CONTINUE  | STH | 328  |
| B(1)=XB*AI*DELT  | STH | 330  |
| DO 23 I=1,6  | STH | 332  |
| DO 22 J=1,6  | STH | 334  |
| A(I,J)=AM(I,J)   | STH | 336  |
| 22 CONTINUE  | STH | 338  |
| 23 CONTINUE  | STH | 340  |
| CALL LIN2 (A,6,10,0.,B,1,10,LTEMP,IERR,DET,NPIV,PIV,LPA,LPC)             | STH | 342  |
| MA=3   | STH | 344  |
| GO TO 12   | STH | 346  |
| C ** DELETED CARDS STH348-384 OF SUBR. STHUE 09-19-75.                   |     |      |
| C 28 PRINT 46  | STH | 386A |
| 24 CONTINUE  | STH | 386B |
| GO TO (30,29,30,29,30,29), MATE  | STH | 388  |
| 29 CALL FLGDW  | STH | 390  |
| 30 CONTINUE  | STH | 392  |
| GO TO ( 70,70,71,70,71,70 ),MATE   | STH | 392A |
| 70 CALL COMBIN   | STH | 392B |
| 71 CONTINUE  | STH | 392C |
| 31 RETURN  | STH | 394  |
| C  | STH | 396  |
| 32 FORMAT (8E10.5)   | STH | 398  |
| 33 FORMAT (84H FLANGE FLANGE FLANGE PIPE HUB AT HUSTH                    | 400 |      |
| 1B BOLT PRESSURE, /84H O.D., A I.D., B THICK., T WASTH                   | 402 |      |
| 2LL,GO BASE,G1 LENGTH,H CIRCLE,C P )                                     | STH | 404  |
| 34 FORMAT (7F10.5,1F10.3/)   | STH | 406  |
| 35 FORMAT (5E10.5)   | STH | 408  |
| 36 FORMAT (98H MOMENT COEFF. OF DELTA MOD. OF MEAN GASKET ITSIN          | 410 |      |
| 1YPE IBOND ICODE MATE /51H THERMAL ESTH                                  | 412 |      |
| 2XP. ELASTICITY DIAMETER )   | STH | 414  |
| 37 FORMAT (1P5E1C.3,16,3I10//)   | STH | 416  |
| 38 FORMAT (53H CALCULATIONS FOR MOMENT LOADING, STRAIGHT HUB FLANGE//STH | 418 |      |
| 1)   | STH | 420  |
| 39 FORMAT (7H SLSO=1PE12.4,7H SLSI=E12.4,7H SCSO=E12.4,7H SCSI=E1STH     | 422 |      |
| 12.4//7H STH=E12.4,7H STF=E12.4,7H SRH=E12.4,7H SRP=E12.4//STH           | 424 |      |
| 25H ZG=E12.4,5H ZC=E12.4,7H QPHG=E12.4,5H YO=E12.4,8H THETA=E1STH        | 426 |      |

```

32.4/)
40 FORMAT (49H  ASME FLANGE STRESSES AT OPERATING MOMENT, MOP //)      STH 428
41 FORMAT (11H  (2/3)*SH=,1PE12.4,6H  SI =,E12.4,6H  SA =,E12.4,13H  STH 430
1(SH+SI)/2=,E12.4,13H  (SH+SR)/2=,E12.4///)      STH 432
42 FORMAT (55H  ASME FLANGE STRESSES AT GASKET SEATING MOMENT, MGS    STH 434
1//)      STH 436
43 FORMAT (34H  CALCULATIONS FOR PRESSURE LOADING//)      STH 438
44 FORMAT (37H  CALCULATIONS FOR TEMPERATURE LOADING//)    STH 440
45 FORMAT (34H  CALCULATIONS FOR COMBINED LOADING//)      STH 442
46 FORMAT (1H1)      STH 444
END      STH 446
      STH 448

SUBROUTINE BLIND
C THIS CALCULATION IS FOR ITYPE = 3, BLIND FLANGES
IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H,O-Z)
DIMENSION A(10,10), B(10), LTEMP(10), LPR(10), LPC(10), AM(10,10)
DIMENSION SB(6,18), SC(18)
COMMON ITYPE, IBOND, ICODE, MATE, XA, XB, G, C, PRESS, XGS, XOP, G1, G0, TH, YM,
1AB, QFHF(4), AL, DELTA, XMO, XMOA, QFHGF, QFEGP, QTHGF, BP, GUP, THP, YFP, EFP,
2DELTA, GOUT, GIN, FCG
3, SLSO, SLSI, SCSO, SCSI, SLLO, SLII, SLO, SCLI, STH
4, STF, SAH, SEF, ZG, ZC, QFHG, Y0, Y1, T1, THETA, SOFT, SGR, SGI, SCR, SCT, SAT
5, W2, W1, SB, MA, IT, X*1, XM2, XE2F
DATA A/100*0./, B/10*0./, LTEMP/10*0./, LPR/10*0./, LPC/10*0./, AM/100*0./

1 READ 17, XA, XB, TH, G0, G1, HL, C, PRESS
PRINT 18
PRINT 19, XA, XB, TH, G0, G1, HL, C, PRESS
G=1.
YM=1.
IF (ICODE.GE.2) GO TO 15
READ 20, XMOA, EF, DELTA, YM, G
PRINT 21
AL=EF
PRINT 22, XMOA, EF, DELTA, YM, G, ITYPE, IBOND, ICODE, MATE
D=YM*TH**3/10.92
XA=XA/2.
C=C/2.
G=G/2.
A(1,1)=G*G
A(1,2)=1.
A(1,3)=0.
A(1,4)=0.
A(1,5)=0.
A(1,6)=0.
A(1,7)=0.
A(1,8)=0.
A(1,9)=0.
A(2,1)=-2.*G
A(2,2)=0.
A(2,3)=2.0*G*BLCG(G)+G
A(2,4)=2.*G
A(2,5)=1./G
A(2,6)=0.
A(2,7)=0.
A(2,8)=0.
A(2,9)=0.
A(3,1)=0.
A(3,2)=0.

```



|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| A (3,3) = 1.                                    | B LI 82   |
| A (3,4) = 0.                                    | B LI 84   |
| A (3,5) = 0.                                    | B LI 86   |
| A (3,6) = 0.                                    | B LI 88   |
| A (3,7) = 0.                                    | B LI 90   |
| A (3,8) = 0.                                    | B LI 92   |
| A (3,9) = 0.                                    | B LI 94   |
| A (4,1) = 0.                                    | B LI 96   |
| A (4,2) = 0.                                    | B LI 98   |
| A (4,3) = G*G*DLOG (G)                          | B LI 100A |
| A (4,4) = G*G                                   | B LI 102  |
| A (4,5) = DLOG (G)                              | B LI 104A |
| A (4,6) = 1.                                    | B LI 106  |
| A (4,7) = 0.                                    | B LI 108  |
| A (4,8) = 0.                                    | B LI 110  |
| A (4,9) = 0.                                    | B LI 112  |
| A (5,1) = -2.*b                                 | B LI 114  |
| A (5,2) = 0.                                    | B LI 116  |
| A (5,3) = 2.6*DLOG (G) + 3.3                    | B LI 118A |
| A (5,4) = 2.6                                   | B LI 120  |
| A (5,5) = -.7/(G*G)                             | B LI 122  |
| A (5,6) = 0.                                    | B LI 124  |
| A (5,7) = 0.                                    | B LI 126  |
| A (5,8) = 0.                                    | B LI 128  |
| A (5,9) = 0.                                    | B LI 130  |
| A (6,1) = 0.                                    | B LI 132  |
| A (6,2) = 0.                                    | B LI 134  |
| A (6,3) = 2.0*C*DLOG (C) + C                    | B LI 136A |
| A (6,4) = 2.*C                                  | B LI 138  |
| A (6,5) = 1./C                                  | B LI 140  |
| A (6,6) = 0.                                    | B LI 142  |
| A (6,7) = -2.*C                                 | B LI 144  |
| A (6,8) = -1./C                                 | B LI 146  |
| A (7,4) = 2.6                                   | B LI 156  |
| A (7,8) = .7/(C*C)                              | B LI 164  |
| A (6,9) = 0.                                    | B LI 148  |
| A (7,1) = 0.                                    | B LI 150  |
| A (7,2) = 0.                                    | B LI 152  |
| A (7,3) = 2.6*DLOG (C) + 3.3                    | B LI 154A |
| A (7,5) = -.7/(C*C)                             | B LI 158  |
| A (7,6) = 0.                                    | B LI 160  |
| A (7,7) = -2.6                                  | B LI 162  |
| A (7,9) = 0.                                    | B LI 166  |
| A (8,1) = 0.                                    | B LI 168  |
| A (8,2) = 0.                                    | B LI 170  |
| A (8,3) = 0.                                    | B LI 172  |
| A (8,4) = 0.                                    | B LI 174  |
| A (8,5) = 0.                                    | B LI 176  |
| A (8,6) = 0.                                    | B LI 178  |
| A (8,7) = 2.6                                   | B LI 180  |
| A (8,8) = -.7/(X A*X A)                         | B LI 182  |
| A (8,9) = 0.                                    | B LI 184  |
| A (9,1) = 0.                                    | B LI 186  |
| A (9,2) = 0.                                    | B LI 188  |
| A (9,3) = C*C*DLOG (C)                          | B LI 190A |
| A (9,4) = C*C                                   | B LI 192  |
| A (9,5) = DLOG (C)                              | B LI 194A |
| A (9,6) = 1.                                    | B LI 196  |
| A (9,7) = -C*C                                  | B LI 198  |
| A (9,8) = -DLOG (C)                             | B LI 200A |
| A (9,9) = -1.                                   | B LI 202  |
| DO 3 I=1,9                                      | B LI 204  |
| DO 2 J=1,9                                      | B LI 206  |
| AM (I,J) = A (I,J)                              | B LI 208  |
| 2 CONTINUE                                      | B LI 210  |
| 3 CONTINUE                                      | B LI 212  |
| C CALCULATION FOR MOMENT LOADING, BLIND FLANGES | B LI 214  |
| MA = 1  | B LI 215A |
| F=0.  | B LI 216  |
| W=X*MA  | B LI 218  |

|    |  |     |      |
|----|--|-----|------|
| C  | PRINT 23   | BLI | 220A |
|    | DO 4 I=1,9   | BLI | 222  |
|    | B(I)=0.  | BLI | 224  |
| 4  | CONTINUE   | BLI | 226  |
|    | B(3)=-W/(25.1328*I)  | BLI | 228  |
|    | CALL LIN2 (A,9,10,0.,B,1,10,LTEMP,IERR,DET,NPIV,PIV,LPR,LPC)   | BLI | 230  |
|    | IP=0   | BLI | 232  |
| 5  | ZC = C*C*B(7) +DLOG(C)*B(8) +B(9)                              | BLI | 234A |
|    | QFHR(IP+1)=ZC  | BLI | 236  |
|    | SORT=-(YM*TH/1.82)*2.6*B(1)                                    | BLI | 238  |
|    | SGR=-(YM*TH/1.82)*(2.6*B(1)+G*G*P*3.3/(16.*D))                 | BLI | 240  |
|    | SGT=-(YM*TH/1.82)*(2.6*B(1)+G*G*P*3.3/(16.*D))                 | BLI | 242  |
|    | SCR=-(YM*TH/1.82)*(2.6*B(7)+.7*B(8)/(C*C))                     | BLI | 244  |
|    | SCT=-(YM*TH/1.82)*(2.6*B(7)+.7*B(8)/(C*C))                     | BLI | 246  |
|    | SAT=-(YM*TH/1.82)*(2.6*B(7)+.7*B(8)/(XA*XA))                   | BLI | 248  |
| C  | PRINT 24,ETC,ETC.  | BLI | 250A |
|    | IP=IP+1  | BLI | 252  |
|    | CALL SIOPE   | BLI | 254A |
| C  | GO TO( 6,10,14 ),IP  | BLI | 254B |
|    | GO TO( 6,10 ),IP   | BLI | 254C |
| C  | CALCULATION FOR PRESSURE LOADING, BLIND FLANGES                | BLI | 256  |
| 6  | P=PRESS  | BLI | 258  |
|    | MA = 2   | BLI | 259A |
|    | W=0.   | BLI | 260  |
| C  | PRINT 25   | BLI | 262A |
|    | DO 7 I=1,9   | BLI | 264  |
|    | B(I)=0.  | BLI | 266  |
| 7  | CONTINUE   | BLI | 268  |
|    | B(1)=G**4*P/(64.*I)  | BLI | 270  |
|    | B(2)=-G**3*P/(16.*D)   | BLI | 272  |
|    | B(5)=-G*G*P*3.3/(16.*D)  | BLI | 274  |
|    | DO 9 I=1,9   | BLI | 276  |
|    | DO 8 J=1,9   | BLI | 278  |
|    | A(I,J)=AM(I,J)   | BLI | 280  |
| 8  | CONTINUE   | BLI | 282  |
| 9  | CONTINUE   | BLI | 284  |
|    | CALL LIN2 (A,9,10,0.,B,1,10,LTEMP,IERR,DET,NPIV,PIV,LPR,LPC)   | BLI | 286  |
|    | GO TO 5  | BLI | 288  |
| C  | ** DELETED CARDS ELI290-322 OF SUBR. ELINI, C9-19-75.          |     |      |
| C  | 14 CONTINUE  | BLI | 324A |
| 10 | CONTINUE   | BLI | 324B |
|    | IF( MATE.EQ.1 ) CALL COMBIN                                    | BLI | 324C |
|    | IF( CODE=1 ) 16,16,15  | BLI | 326A |
| 15 | C=C/2.   | BLI | 328  |
|    | CALL ASMEIN  | BLI | 330  |
| C  | PLGDN IS CALLED THRU TAEHUE OR STHUB, 2ND TIME THRU            | BLI | 332  |
|    | PRINT 27   | BLI | 334A |
| 16 | CONTINUE   | BLI | 334B |
|    | RETURN   | BLI | 336  |
| C  |  | BLI | 338  |
| 17 | FORMAT (8E10.5)  | BLI | 340  |
| 18 | FORMAT (84H FLANGE FLANGE FLANGE PIPE HUB AT HUBLI             | BLI | 342  |
| 18 | BOLT PRESSURE, /84H O.D.,A I.D.,B THICK.,T WABLI               | BLI | 344  |
|    | 2LL,GO BASE,G1 LENGTH,H CIRCLE,C P )                           | BLI | 346  |
| 19 | FORMAT (7F10.5,1F10.3//)                                       | BLI | 348  |
| 20 | FORMAT (5E10.5)  | BLI | 350  |
| 21 | FORMAT (98H BOLT COEFF. OF DELTA MOD. OF MEAN GASKET ITBLI     | BLI | 352  |
|    | 1YPE IBOND ICCDE MATE /  | BLI | 354  |
| 2  | 51H LOAD THERMAL EXP. ELASTICITY DIAMETER )                    | BLI | 356  |
| 22 | FORMAT (1F5E10.3,16,3I10.3//)                                  | BLI | 358  |
| 23 | FORMAT (46H CALCULATIONS FOR BOLT LOADING, BLIND FLANGE//)     | BLI | 360  |
| 24 | FORMAT (7H SORT=1PE12.4,7H SGA=E12.4,7H SGT=E12.4,7H SCR=E1BLI | BLI | 362  |
|    | 12.4,7H SCT=E12.4,7H SAT=E12.4//9H ZC=E12.4//)                 | BLI | 364  |
| 25 | FORMAT (34H CALCULATIONS FOR PRESSURE LOADING//)               | BLI | 366  |
| 26 | FORMAT (34H CALCULATIONS FOR COMBINED LOADING//)               | BLI | 368  |
| 27 | FORMAT (1H1)   | BLI | 370  |
|    | END  | BLI | 372  |

|   |   |          |     |
|---|---|----------|-----|
|   | SUBROUTINE ASMEIN   | ASM      | 2   |
|   | IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H,O-Z)   | 01-28-75 |     |
|   | DIMENSION SS(6,18),SI(18)   | ASM      | 3A  |
|   | COMMON ITYPE,IBCN1,ICCD1,MATE,XA,XB,G,C,PRESS,XGS,XOP,G1,G0,TH,YE,AS  | ASM      | 4   |
|   | 1AE,QFHR(4),AL,DELTA,XMO,XMOA,QFHGP,QPHGF,QTHGF,BF,GOP,THP,YFP,EFP,AS | ASM      | 6   |
|   | 2DELTA,P,GOUT,GIN,RCG   | ASM      | 8   |
|   | 3,SLSO,SLSI,SCSO,SCSI,SLLO,SLLI,SCLO,SLCI,STH                         | ASM      | 8A  |
|   | 4,SIF,SRH,SFF,2G,ZC,QPHG,Y0,Y1,T1,THETA,SOEP,SGP,SGI,SCA,SCI,SAT      | ASM      | 8B  |
|   | 5,W2,W1,SS,MA,IP,XM1,XM2,XM2P   | ASM      | 8C  |
| C | READ 10, XM,Y,GOUT,GIN,SB,SA,AB,INBO,BO                               | ASM      | 10  |
|   | PRINT 11  | ASM      | 12  |
|   | PRINT 12  | ASM      | 14  |
|   | PRINT 13, XM,Y,GOUT,GIN,SB,SA,AB                                      | ASM      | 16  |
|   | XA=XA*2.  | ASM      | 18  |
|   | XB=XB*2.  | ASM      | 20  |
|   | C=C*2.  | ASM      | 22  |
|   | IF (INBO-1) 1,1,2   | ASM      | 24  |
|   | 1 BO=(GOUT-GIN)/4.  | ASM      | 26  |
|   | 2 IF (BO-.25) 3,3,4   | ASM      | 28  |
| C | D = GASKET DIAMETER IN THIS SUBROUTINE                                | ASM      | 30  |
|   | 3 D=(GOUT+GIN)/2.   | ASM      | 32  |
|   | B=BO  | ASM      | 34  |
|   | GO TO 5   | ASM      | 36  |
|   | 4 B = DSQR1(BO)/2.0   | ASM      | 38A |
|   | D=GOUT-2.*B   | ASM      | 40  |
|   | 5 P=PRESS   | ASM      | 42  |
|   | WM1=.7854*D*D*F   | ASM      | 44  |
|   | WM12=6.2832*B*D*X1*P  | ASM      | 46  |
|   | WM1=.7854*D*D*P+6.2832*B*D*XM*P                                       | ASM      | 48  |
|   | SB1=WM1/AB  | ASM      | 50  |
|   | WM2=3.1416*B*D*Y  | ASM      | 52  |
|   | SB2=WM2/AB  | ASM      | 54  |
|   | AM1=WM1/SB  | ASM      | 56  |
|   | AM2=WM2/SA  | ASM      | 58  |
|   | AM = DMAX1(AM1,AM2)   | ASM      | 60A |
|   | WGS=(AM+AB)*SA/2.   | ASM      | 62  |
|   | XGS=WGS*(C-D)/2.  | ASM      | 64  |
|   | XGS1=WM2*(C-D)/2.   | ASM      | 66  |
|   | R=(C-XE)/2.-G1  | ASM      | 68  |
|   | H=WM11  | ASM      | 70  |
|   | HD=.7854*XB*XB*F  | ASM      | 72  |
|   | HT=H-HD   | ASM      | 74  |
|   | HG=WM1-H  | ASM      | 76  |
|   | XD=(R+.5*G1)*HD   | ASM      | 78  |
|   | XT=((R+G1+(C-D)/2.)/2.)*HT  | ASM      | 80  |
|   | XG=((C-D)/2.)*HG  | ASM      | 82  |
|   | XOP=XD+XT+XG  | ASM      | 84  |
|   | ROG=XGS/XOP   | ASM      | 86  |
|   | PRINT 14  | ASM      | 88  |
|   | PRINT 15, BO,WM1,WM12,WM1,SB1,WM2,SB2                                 | ASM      | 90  |
|   | IF (ITYPE-2) 6,6,7  | ASM      | 92  |
|   | 6 PRINT 16  | ASM      | 94  |
|   | PRINT 17, XOP,XGS,XGS1  | ASM      | 96  |
| C | IN PRINT OUT, MCP=XOP, WGS=XGS, MGS1=XGS1                             | ASM      | 98  |
|   | 7 IF (ITYPE-2) 9,9,8  | ASM      | 100 |
|   | 8 SP=((D/TH)**2)*(.3*F)   | ASM      | 102 |
|   | SW1=((D/TH)**2)*(1.78*WM1*(C-D)/2./(D**3))                            | ASM      | 104 |
|   | SOP=SP+SW1  | ASM      | 106 |
|   | SW2=((D/TH)**2)*(1.78*WM2*(C-D)/2./(D**3))                            | ASM      | 108 |
|   | SGS=((D/TH)**2)*(1.78*WGS*(C-D)/2./(D**3))                            | ASM      | 110 |
|   | PRINT 18  | ASM      | 112 |
|   | PRINT 19  | ASM      | 114 |
|   | PRINT 20, SP,SW1,SOP,SW2,SGS  | ASM      | 116 |
|   | 9 XA=XA/2.  | ASM      | 118 |
|   | XB=XB/2.  | ASM      | 120 |
|   | C=C/2.  | ASM      | 122 |
|   | RETURN  | ASM      | 124 |
| C |   | ASM      | 126 |
|   | 10 FORMAT (7E10.5,1I2,1E8.5)  | ASM      | 128 |

|    |                     |  |      |        |       |     |
|----|---------------------|--|------|--------|-------|-----|
| 11 | FORMAT (1H0)        |  |      |        | ASM   | 130 |
| 12 | FORMAT (10SH        | M                                      | Y    | GOUT   | ASM   | 132 |
|    | 1 GIN               | SB                                     | SA   | AB )   | ASM   | 134 |
| 13 | FORMAT (7F15.5//)   |  |      |        | ASM   | 136 |
| 14 | FORMAT (110H        | BC                                     | WM11 | WM12   | WA SM | 138 |
|    | 1M1                 | SB1                                    | WM2  | SB2 )  | ASM   | 140 |
| 15 | FORMAT (1P7E15.4//) |  |      |        | ASM   | 142 |
| 16 | FORMAT (50H         | MOE                                    | MGS  | MGS1 ) | ASM   | 144 |
| 17 | FORMAT (1P3E15.4//) |  |      |        | ASM   | 146 |
| 18 | FORMAT (47H         | ASME CCDE STRESSES FOR BLIND FLANGE // |      |        | ASM   | 148 |
| 19 | FORMAT (100H        | SP                                     | SW1  | SOP    | SA SM | 150 |
|    | 1W2                 | SGS                                    |      | )      | ASM   | 152 |
| 20 | FORMAT (1P5E15.4//) |  |      |        | ASM   | 154 |
|    | END                 |  |      |        | ASM   | 156 |

|   |   |     |          |
|---|---|-----|----------|
|   | SUBROUTINE FIGDW  | FLG | 2        |
| C | THIS SUBROUTINE IS CALLED ONLY IF MATE = 2,4,6                                    | FIG | 4        |
|   | IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H,C-Z)   |     | 01-28-75 |
|   | DIMENSION SB(6,18),SC(18)   | FLG | 4A       |
|   | COMMON ITYPE,IEONI,ICODE,MAIE,XA,XB,G,C,PRESS,XGS,XOP,G1,GJ,TH,YM,FLG             |     | 6        |
|   | 1AB,QFHR(4),A1,DELTA,XMO,XMCA,QFHGP,QFHGP,QTHGP,BF,GOP,THP,YFP,EFP,FLG            |     | 8        |
|   | 2DELTAP,GOUT,GIN,RCG  | FLG | 10A      |
|   | 3,SLSO,SLSI,SCSO,SCSI,SLIO,SILI,SCLO,SCLI,STH                                     | FLG | 10B      |
|   | 4,STF,SAH,SXF,ZC,ZC,QFHG,YO,Y1,T1,THETA,SOFT,SGR,SGT,SCR,SCT,SAI                  | FLG | 10C      |
|   | 5,W2,W1,SB,MA,IT,XM1,XM2,XM2P   | FLG | 10D      |
| C | READ 21, BSIZE,YB,EB,IB,XGO,XGI,AB,VO,YG,EG,TG,FACE,PBE,W1,TF,TFF,YF2,YF2,YB2,YG2 | FLG | 12       |
|   | PRINT 22  | FLG | 14       |
|   | PRINT 25, BSIZE,YE,EB,IB,XGO,XGI,AB   | FLG | 16       |
|   | PRINT 23  | FLG | 18       |
|   | PRINT 26, VO,YG,EG,TG,FACE,PBE  | FLG | 20       |
|   | PRINT 24  | FLG | 22       |
|   | PRINT 27, W1,TF,TFF,YF2,YF2,YB2,YG2   | FLG | 24       |
|   | C=2.*C  | FLG | 26       |
|   | GO TO (1,1,20,2,20,2), MATE   | FIG | 28       |
|   | 1 QFHR(1)=QFHR(1)/XMCA  | FLG | 30       |
|   | QFHR(2)=QFHR(2)/PRESS   | FLG | 32       |
|   | QFHR(3)=QFHR(3)/DELTA   | FLG | 34       |
|   | QFHGP=QFHR(1)   | FLG | 36       |
|   | QFHG=QFHGP  | FLG | 38       |
|   | QFHGP=QFHR(2)   | FLG | 40       |
|   | QFHG=QFHGP  | FLG | 42       |
|   | QTHGP=QFHR(3)   | FLG | 44       |
|   | QTHG=QTHGP  | FLG | 46       |
|   | BP=XB*2.  | FLG | 48       |
|   | B=BP  | FLG | 50       |
|   | GOP=GO  | FLG | 52       |
|   | THP=TH  | FLG | 54       |
|   | YFP=YM  | FLG | 56       |
|   | YF=YFP  | FLG | 58       |
|   | EFP=AL  | FLG | 60       |
|   | EF=EFP  | FLG | 62       |
|   | DELTAP=DELTA  | FLG | 64       |
|   | XLB=2.*TH+VO+FACE+BSIZE   | FLG | 66       |
|   | TFP=TF  | FLG | 68       |
|   | YFP2=YF2  | FLG | 70       |
|   | GO TO 3   | FLG | 72       |
|   | 2 QFHG=QFHR(1)/XMCA   | FLG | 74       |
|   |   | FLG | 76       |

```

QPHG=QFHP (2) / FRESSE
QTHG=QFHR (3) / DELTA
B=XB*2.
YF=YH
EF=AL
XLB=THI+TH+VC+FACI+BSIZE
3 P=PRESS
QB1=XLB/(AB*YE)
QE2=XLE/(AB*YE2)
G=(XGO+XGI)/2.
AG=(XGO-XGI)*1.5708*G
QG1=VO/(AG*YG)
QG2=VO/(AG*YG2)
HG=(C-G)/2.
QF1=QFHG/HG
QF2=QF1*(YF/YE2)
IF (MATE-5) 5,5,4
4 QFP1=QFHG/(HG*HG)
GO TO 6
5 QFP1=QFHGP/HG
6 QFP2=QFE1*(YFE/YFE2)
Q1=QB1+QG1+HG*HG*(QF1+QFP1)
Q2=QB2+QG2+HG*HG*(QF2+QFP2)
HT=(C-(G+B)/2.)/2.
HTP=(C-(G+BP)/2.)/2.
HD=(C-B-G0)/2.
HDP=(C-EP-G0P)/2.
COFAL=.7854*HG/Q1
W2A=W1+(1./Q1)*(-TB*EB*XLB+TG*EG*VC+TF*EF*TH+TFP*EFP*THP)
IF (MATE-5) 8,8,7
7 W2B=W1+COFAL*((CG1/HG-QF1*(HT-HG))*G*G-QF1*B*B*(HL-HT))*P
GO TO 9
8 W2B=W1+COFAL*((CG1/HG-QF1*(HT-HG)-QFP1*(HTP-HG))*G*G-(QF1*B*B*(HD-FLG
1HT)+QFE1*BP*BP*(HIF-HTF)))*(P+PBE)
9 W2C=W2B-(QPHG/HG+QFHGP/HG)*P*HG/Q1
IF (MATE-5) 11,11,10
10 W2D=W1-(QTHG/HG)*DELTA*HG/Q1
GO TO 12
11 W2D=W1-(QTHG*DELTA+QTHGP*DELTA*P)/Q1
12 IF (MATE-5) 14,14,13
13 W2=(Q1/Q2)*W1+(1./Q2)*(-TB*EB*XLB+TG*EG*VC+TF*EF*TH+TFP*EFP*THP)+(FLG
1Q1/Q2)*COFAL*((CG2/HG-QF2*(HT-HG))*G*G-QF2*B*B*(HL-HT))*P-(QPHG/HG*FLG
2G)*(YF/YE2)+(QFHGP/HG)*(YFE/YFE2))*P*HG/Q2-(QTHG/HG)*(YF/YE2)*DELTA*FLG
3A*HG/Q2
GO TO 15
14 W2=(Q1/Q2)*W1+(1./Q2)*(-TB*EB*XLB+TG*EG*VC+TF*EF*TH+TFP*EFP*THP)+(FLG
1Q1/Q2)*COFAL*((CG2/HG-QF2*(HT-HG)-QFP2*(HTP-HG))*G*G-(QF2*B*B*(HD-FLG
2HT)+QFE2*BP*BP*(HIF-HTF)))*(P+PBE)-((QPHG/HG)*(YF/YE2)+(QFHGP/HG)*FLG
3(YFE/YFE2))*P*HG/Q2-(QTHG*DELTA*(YF/YE2)+QTHGP*DELTA*P*(YFE/YFE2))/FLG
4Q2
15 GO TO (20,16,20,17,20,18), MATE
16 PRINT 28
GO TO 19
17 PRINT 29
GO TO 19
18 PRINT 30
19 PRINT 31
PRINT 32, QFHGE,QHGE,QTHGE,BP,G0P,THE,YFE,YFP2,EFP
PRINT 33
PRINT 32, QFHG,QFHGP,QTHG,B,G0,TH,YF,YE2,EF
PRINT 34
PRINT 35, XLB,AB,C,YB,YE2,EB
PRINT 36
PRINT 37, VO,XGO,XGI,YG,YG2,EG
PRINT 40
PRINT 38
PRINT 39, W1,IB,TF,TFP,TG,DELTA,DELTA*P,P
PRINT 40
PRINT 41, W2A,W2B,W2C,W2D,W2
DWA=W1-W2A

```

```

DWB=W1-W2B
DWC=W1-W2C
DWD=W1-W2D
DWCO=W1-W2
PRINT 42, DWA,DWB,DWC,DWD,DWCO
RA=W2A/W1
RB=W2E/W1
RC=W2C/W1
RD=W2D/W1
RCO=W2/W1
PRINT 43, RA,FB,RC,RD,RCC
PRINT 47
47 FORMAT (//6X,'INITIAL AND RESIDUAL MOMENTS AFTER THERMAL PRESSURE',
F,' LOADS.' / )
XM1=W1*HG
XM2A=W2A*HG
XM2B=W2B*HG+.7854*P*(B*B*HD+(G*G-B*B)*HT-G*G*HG)
XM2C=W2C*HG+.7854*P*(B*B*HD+(G*G-B*B)*HT-G*G*HG)
XM2D=W2D*HG
XM2=W2*HG+.7854*P*(B*B*HD+(G*G-B*B)*HT-G*G*HG)
PRINT 44, XM1,XM2A,XM2B,XM2C,XM2D,XM2
XM2BP=W2B*HG+.7854*P*(BP*BP*HDP+(G*G-BP*BP)*HTP-G*G*HG)
XM2CP=W2C*HG+.7854*P*(BP*BP*HDP+(G*G-BP*BP)*HTP-G*G*HG)
XM2E=W2E*HG+.7854*P*(BE*BE*HEP+(G*G-BE*BE)*HTP-G*G*HG)
PRINT 45, XM2BP,XM2CP,XM2E
C PRINT 30,QF1,QF2,G,AG,QG1,QG2,HG,QF1,QF2,QFP1,QFP2,Q1,Q2,
C 1 HT,HTP,HD,HDP,CCFAL
C 30 FORMAT (//10E12.4// 8E12.4)
C 20 PRINT 46
C 20 CONTINUE
C RETURN
C
21 FORMAT (7E10.5/6E10.5/7E10.5)
22 FORMAT (106H BSIZE YB EB TFLG
1B XGO XGI AB )
23 FORMAT (106H VO YG EG TFLG
1G FACE FBE )
24 FORMAT (106H W1 TF TFP YFPLG
12 YFP2 YB2 YG2 )
25 FORMAT (1P7E15.4)
26 FORMAT (1P6E15.4)
27 FORMAT (1P7E15.4//)
28 FORMAT (80H FLANGE JOINT BOLT LOAD CHANGE DUE TO APPLIED LOADFLG
1S, IDENTICAL PAIR //)
29 FORMAT (82H FLANGE JOINT BOLT LOAD CHANGE DUE TO APPLIED LOADFLG
1S, INTEGER TO INTEGER PAIR //)
30 FORMAT (80H FLANGE JOINT BOLT LOAD CHANGE DUE TO APPLIED LOADFLG
1S, BLIND TO INTEGER PAIR //)
31 FORMAT (54H FLANGE JOINT SIDE ONE (PRIMED QUANTITIES) /FLG
1)
32 FORMAT (7H QFHG=1P12.4,7H QPHG=E12.4,7H QTHG=E12.4,7H XB =E1FLG
12.4,9H GO=E12.4,12H TH =E12.4/12H YM =E12.4,14HFLG
2 YF2 =E12.4,8H EF =E12.4//)
33 FORMAT (54H FLANGE JOINT SIDE TWO (UNPRIMED QUANTITIES) /FLG
1)
34 FORMAT (17H ECITING/)
35 FORMAT (14H BOLT LENGTH=1P12.4,12H BOLT AREA=E12.4,14H BOLT CIPFLG
1BCLL=E12.4/12H YB =E12.4,13H YB2 =E12.4,8H EB =E1FLG
22.4//)
36 FORMAT (16H GASKET/)
37 FORMAT (9H VC =1P12.4,7H XGO =E12.4,7H XGI =E12.4/12H FLG
1 YG =E12.4,13H YG2 =E12.4,8H EG =E12.4//)
38 FORMAT (18H ICADINGS/)
39 FORMAT (20H INITIAL BOLT LCAD=1P12.4,13H BOLT TEMP.=E12.4,20H FLG
1 FLANGE ONE TEMP.=E12.4,20H FLANGE TWO TEMP.=E12.4/15H GASKET TFLG
2EMP.=E12.4,9H DELTA=E12.4,10H DELTAP=E12.4,11H PRESSURE=E12.4FLG
3//)
40 FORMAT (53H RESIDUAL BOLT LOADS AFTER THERMAL-PRESSURE LOADS/)FLG
41 FORMAT (20H AXIAL THERMAL,W2A=1P12.4,19H MOMENT SHIFT,W2B=E12.4FLG
1//21H TOTAL PRESSURE,W2C=E12.4,21H DELTA THERMAL,W2D=E12.4//14HFLG

```

```

2 COMBINED,W2=E12.4)
42 FORMAT (/9H W1-W2A=1PE12.4,9H W1-W2B=E12.4,9H W1-W2C=E12.4,9H
1 W1-W2D=E12.4,9H W1-W2=E12.4)
43 FORMAT (/9H W2A/W1=1EE12.4,9H W2B/W1=E12.4,9H W2C/W1=E12.4,9H
1W2D/W1=E12.4,9H W2/W1=E12.4)
44 FORMAT (/5H M1=1EE12.4,6H M2A=E12.4,6H M2B=E12.4,6H M2C=E12.4,6H
16H M2D=E12.4,5H M2=E12.4)
45 FORMAT (/7H M2BP=1PE12.4,7H M2CP=E12.4,6H M2P=E12.4)
46 FORMAT (1H1)
END

```

FLG 348  
FLG 350  
FLG 352  
FLG 354  
FLG 356  
FLG 358  
FLG 360  
FLG 362  
FLG 364  
FLG 366

```

SUBROUTINE LIN2(A,N,NN,EPS,B,M,MM,LTEMP,IERR,DET,NPIV,PIV,LPR,
1 LFC)
IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H,O-Z)
DIMENSION A(NN,N),B(MM,M)
DIMENSION LTEMP(1),LPR(1),LFC(1)
C
C SUBROUTINE LIN2
C DECK 8046A
C
C SUBROUTINES CALLED - ACNE
C
C THIS ROUTINE SOLVES THE MATRIX EQUATION AX+B=C OVERWRITING B WITH THE
C SOLUTION MATRIX X. A MUST BE SQUARE AND NON-SINGULAR. B MUST
C HAVE THE SAME NUMBER OF ROWS AS A. THE DETERMINANT OF A IS
C COMPUTED. BOTH A AND B ARE DESTROYED.
C
C THIS ROUTINE IS RECOMMENDED FOR THE SOLUTION OF SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR
C EQUATIONS.
C
C THE METHOD CONSISTS OF GAUSSIAN ELIMINATION FOLLOWED BY BACK
C SUBSTITUTIONS. THIS IS MORE EFFICIENT THAN SOLUTION BY MATRIX
C INVERSION REGARDLESS OF THE NUMBER OF COLUMNS IN B. BOTH ROWS AND
C COLUMNS ARE SEARCHED FOR MAXIMAL PIVOTS. INTERCHANGING OF ROWS OR
C COLUMNS OF A IS AVOIDED. CHAPTER 1 OF E.L. STIEFEL, INTRODUCTION TO
C NUMERICAL MATHEMATICS, ACADEMIC PRESS, N.Y., 1963, SHOULD BE HELPFUL IN
C FOLLOWING THE CODE.
C
C THE CALLING PROGRAM MUST SET A,N,NN,EPS,B,M,MM,LTEMP TO-
C
C A-THE COEFFICIENT MATRIX
C
C N-THE ORDER OF A
C
C NN-THE NUMBER OF WORDS OF STORAGE PROVIDED FOR EACH COLUMN OF
C A IN THE CALLING PROGRAM
C
C EPS-A NON-NEGATIVE NUMBER WHICH EACH PIVOT IN THE ELIMINATION
C PROCESS IS REQUIRED TO EXCEED IN ABSOLUTE VALUE (CUSTOMARILY
C ZERO)
C
C B-THE CONSTANT TERM MATRIX
C
C M-THE NUMBER OF COLUMNS OF B
C
C B IN THE CALLING PROGRAM
C
C MM-THE NUMBER OF WORDS OF STORAGE PROVIDED FOR EACH COLUMN OF
C
C LTEMP-A BLOCK OF AT LEAST N WORDS OF TEMPORARY INTEGER STORAGE

```

3 046 A001  
8 046 A002  
L IN 2 02A  
3 046 A003  
8 046 A004  
8 046 A005  
3 046 A006  
8 046 A007  
8 046 A008  
8 046 A009  
3 046 A010  
3 046 A011  
8 046 A012  
3 046 A013  
8 046 A014  
8 046 A015  
3 046 A016  
8 046 A017  
8 046 A018  
3 046 A019  
8 046 A020  
3 046 A021  
8 046 A022  
8 046 A023  
8 046 A024  
8 046 A025  
3 046 A026  
3 046 A027  
8 046 A028  
3 046 A029  
8 046 A030  
3 046 A031  
3 046 A032  
8 046 A033  
3 046 A034  
8 046 A035  
8 046 A036  
8 046 A037  
8 046 A038  
3 046 A039  
8 046 A040  
8 046 A041  
3 046 A042  
8 046 A043  
8 046 A044  
3 046 A045  
8 046 A046  
8 046 A047

```

C
C IN ADDITION TO OVERWRITING B WITH THE SOLUTION MATRIX X,THE ROUTINE
C SETS IERR,DET,NPIV,PIV,IPIV,ANI IPC TO
C
C IERR- 2 IF NO COLUMNS OF X ARE FOUND, THE ELIMINATION PROCESS
C BEING HAILED BECAUSE THE CURRENT PIVOT FAILS TO EXCEED
C EPS IN MAGNITUDE
C
C C IF ALL COLUMNS OF X ARE FOUND, NO TROUBLE BEING DETECTED
C
C DET-PLUS OR MINUS THE PRODUCT OF THE CURRENT AND ALL PRECEDING
C PIVOTS
C
C NPIV-THE NUMBER OF THE CURRENT PIVOT (FIRST,SECOND,ETC.)
C
C PIV-THE CURRENT PIVOT
C
C LPR-THE FIRST NPIV POSITIONS LIST THE PIVOT ROW INDICES IN ORDER
C OF USE,A VECTOR OF LENGTH N
C
C LPC-THE FIRST NPIV POSITIONS LIST THE PIVOT COLUMN INDICES IN
C ORDER OF USE,A VECTOR OF LENGTH N
C
C IF THE ELIMINATION PROCESS IS HALTED PREMATURELY (IERR NEGATIVE),THEN
C THE DATA NPIV,PIV,IPIV,LPC,MAY BE HELPFUL IN DIAGNOSING THE UNDERLYING
C CAUSE OF THE TROUBLE. IF THE PROCESS GOES TO COMPLETION THEN NPIV=N,
C DET SHOULD BE THE DETERMINANT OF A,PIV WILL BE THE NTH PIVOT,AND LPR
C AND LPC LIST ALL PIVOT POSITIONS.
C
C DO INITIALIZATIONS
C
C   1 IERR=0
C     DET=1.
C     DO 2 I=1,N
C       LPR(I)=I
C     2 LPC(I)=I
C
C BEGIN ELIMINATION PROCESS
C
C   DO 18 NP=1,N
C     NPIV=NP
C
C SELECT PIVOT
C
C   PIV=0.
C   DO 4 K=NP,N
C     I=LPR(K)
C     DO 4 L=NP,N
C       J=LPC(L)
C       IF( DABS(A(I,J))-DABS(PIV) ) 4,3,3
C   3 KPIV=K
C     LPIV=L
C     IPIV=I
C     JPIV=J
C     PIV=A(I,J)
C   4 CONTINUE
C
C UPDATE DETERMINANT AND PIVOT ROW AND COLUMN LISTS
C
C   DET=DET*PIV
C   ITEMP=IPIV(NP)
C   LPR(NP)=LPR(KPIV)
C   LPR(KPIV)=ITEMP
C   ITEMP=IPC(NP)
C   LPC(NP)=IPIV(LPIV)
C   LPC(LPIV)=ITEMP
C
C EXIT IF PIVOT TOO SMALL
C
C   IF( EPS-DABS(PIV) ) 8,7,7

```

```

8046A048
8046A049
8046A050
8046A051
8046A052
8046A053
8046A054
8046A055
8046A056
8046A057
8046A058
8046A059
8046A060
8046A061
8046A062
8046A063
8046A064
8046A065
8046A066
8046A067
8046A068
8046A069
8046A070
8046A071
8046A072
8046A073
8046A074
8046A075
8046A076
8046A077
8046A078
8046A079
8046A080
8046A081
8046A082
8046A083
8046A084
8046A085
8046A086
8046A087
8046A088
8046A089
8046A090
8046A091
8046A092
8046A093
8046A094
8046A095
8046A096
LIN2 97A
8046A098
8046A099
8046A100
8046A101
8046A102
8046A103
8046A104
8046A105
8046A106
8046A107
8046A108
8046A109
8046A110
8046A111
8046A112
8046A113
8046A114
8046A115
8046A116
LIN2 117A

```



|  |          |
|--|----------|
| 7 IERR= 2  | 8046A118 |
| RETURN   | 8046A119 |
| C  | 8046A120 |
| C MODIFY PIVOT ROW OF A AND B (ELEMENTS IN PRESENT OR PREVIOUS PIVOT | 8046A121 |
| C COLUMNS OF A ARE SKIPPED)  | 8046A122 |
| C  | 8046A123 |
| 8 IF (NP-N) 9, 11, 9   | 8046A124 |
| 9 NNP=NP+1   | 8046A125 |
| DO 10 L=NNP, N   | 8046A126 |
| J=LPC (L)  | 8046A127 |
| 10 A (IPIV, J) = -A (IPIV, J) / PIV                                  | 8046A128 |
| 11 DO 12 J=1, M  | 8046A129 |
| 12 B (IPIV, J) = -B (IPIV, J) / PIV                                  | 8046A130 |
| C  | 8046A131 |
| C MODIFY NON-PIVOT ROWS OF A AND B (ELEMENTS IN PRESENT OR PREVIOUS  | 8046A132 |
| C PIVOT ROWS OR COLUMNS ARE SKIPPED)                                 | 8046A133 |
| C  | 8046A134 |
| IF (NP-N) 13, 18, 13   | 8046A135 |
| 13 DO 17 K=NNP, N  | 8046A136 |
| I=LPR (K)  | 8046A137 |
| TEMP=A (I, JPIV)   | 8046A138 |
| IF (TEMP) 14, 17, 14   | 8046A139 |
| 14 DO 15 L=NNP, N  | 8046A140 |
| J=LPC (L)  | 8046A141 |
| 15 A (I, J) = A (I, J) + A (IPIV, J) * TEMP                          | 8046A142 |
| DO 16 J=1, M   | 8046A143 |
| 16 B (I, J) = B (I, J) + B (IPIV, J) * TEMP                          | 8046A144 |
| 17 CONTINUE  | 8046A145 |
| 18 CONTINUE  | 8046A146 |
| C  | 8046A147 |
| C END ELIMINATION PROCESS  | 8046A148 |
| C  | 8046A149 |
| C DO BACK SUBSTITUTIONS  | 8046A150 |
| C  | 8046A151 |
| DO 23 J=1, M   | 8046A152 |
| DO 21 K=2, N   | 8046A153 |
| KK=N-K+1   | 8046A154 |
| I=LPR (KK)   | 8046A155 |
| DO 21 L=2, K   | 8046A156 |
| LL=N-L+2   | 8046A157 |
| II=LPR (LL)  | 8046A158 |
| JJ=IPC (LL)  | 8046A159 |
| 21 B (I, J) = B (I, J) + B (II, J) * A (I, JJ)                       | 8046A160 |
| 23 CONTINUE  | 8046A161 |
| C  | 8046A162 |
| C UNSCRAMBLE ROWS OF SOLUTION MATRIX AND ADJUST SIGN OF DETERMINANT  | 8046A163 |
| C  | 8046A164 |
| DO 24 I=1, N   | 8046A165 |
| L=LPR (I)  | 8046A166 |
| 24 LTEMP (I) = IPC (I)   | 8046A167 |
| DO 28 I=1, N   | 8046A168 |
| 25 K=LTEMP (I)   | 8046A169 |
| IF (I-K) 26, 28, 26  | 8046A170 |
| 26 DET=-DET  | 8046A171 |
| DO 27 J=1, M   | 8046A172 |
| TEMP=B (I, J)  | 8046A173 |
| B (I, J) = B (K, J)  | 8046A174 |
| 27 B (K, J) = TEMP   | 8046A175 |
| LTEMP (I) = LTEMP (K)  | 8046A176 |
| LTEMP (K) = K  | 8046A177 |
| GO TO 25   | 8046A178 |
| 28 CONTINUE  | 8046A179 |
| RETURN   | 8046A180 |
| END  | 8046A181 |

```

SUBROUTINE COMBIN
IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H,O-Z)
DIMENSION S(6,18), SC(18)
DATA SC/18*0.0/
COMMON ITYPE, IEONI, ICODE, MATE, XA, XB, G, C, PRESS, XGS, XOP, G1, G2, TH, YM, FLA
1AB, QPHR(4), AL, DELTA, XMO, XMCA, QPHGE, QPHGE, QTHGP, BP, GOP, THP, YFP, EFP, FLA
2DELTA, GOUT, GIN, ROG, SLSO, SLSI, SC50, SC51, SLO, SLLI, SCLO, SCLI, SLH,
3 STP, SRH, SRF, ZG, ZC, QFHG, Y0, Y1, T1, THETA, SORT, SGF, SGI, SCA, SCT, SAT,
4 W2, W1, S, MA, IT, XM1, XM2, XM2P, IT2
C
IC = 0
IF(MATE.LE.2) IT=ITYPE
GO TO( 1,2,3 ), IT
1 IC = IC + 1
IF(IC.GT.2) GO TO 99
IF(MATE.GT.1) PRINT 49
PRINT 50
NN = 18
DO 4 MA = 1,3
GO TO( 5,6,7 ), MA
5 PRINT 53
GO TO 8
6 PRINT 54
GO TO 8
7 PRINT 55
8 GO TO( 12,13 ), IC
12 PRINT 60, (S(MA,I), I=1,NN)
GO TO 4
13 PRINT 60, (S(MA+3,I), I=1,NN)
4 CONTINUE
IF(MATE.EQ.1) GC TC 99
DO 9 I=1,NN
GO TO( 10,11 ), IC
10 SC(I) = S(1,I)*XM2P/XM1+S(2,I) + S(3,I)
GO TO 9
11 SC(I) = S(4,I)*XM2/XM1+ S(5,I) + S(6,I)
9 CONTINUE
GO TO( 40,41 ), IC
40 PRINT 56, XM2P
GO TO 42
41 PRINT 56, XM2
42 PRINT 60, (SC(I), I=1,NN)
IF(MATE.EQ.2) GC TC 99
IF(IT.EQ.IT2) GO TO 1
IF(MATE.EQ.4) GC TC 2
IF(MATE.EQ.6) GO TO 99
2 IC = IC + 1
IF(IC.GT.2) GO TO 99
IF(MATE.GT.1) PRINT 49
PRINT 51
NN = 13
DO 14 MA = 1,3
GO TO( 15,16,17 ), MA
15 PRINT 53
GO TO 18
16 PRINT 54
GO TO 18
17 PRINT 55
18 GO TO( 22,23 ), IC
22 PRINT 61, (S(MA,I), I=1,NN)
GO TO 14
23 PRINT 61, (S(MA+3,I), I=1,NN)
14 CONTINUE
IF(MATE.EQ.1) GC TO 99
DO 19 I=1,NN
GO TO( 20,21 ), IC
20 SC(I) = S(1,I)*XM2P/XM1+S(2,I) + S(3,I)
GO TO 19
21 SC(I) = S(4,I)*XM2/XM1+ S(5,I) + S(6,I)
19 CONTINUE
GO TO( 43,44 ), IC

```

```

43 PRINT 56, XM2F
   GO TO 45
44 PRINT 56, XM2
45 PRINT 61, (SC(I), I=1,NN)
   IF(MATE.EQ.2) GO TO 95
   IF(IT.EQ.IT2) GO TO 2
   IF(MATE.EQ.4) GO TO 1
   IF(MATE.EQ.6) GO TO 95
3 IC = IC + 1
   IF(MATE.GT.1) PRINT 45
   PRINT 52
   NN = 7
   DO 24 MA=1,2
   GO TO ( 25,26 ),MA
25 PRINT 57
   GO TO 28
26 PRINT 54
28 PRINT 62, (S (MA,1), I=1,NN)
24 CONTINUE
   IF(MATE.EQ.1) GO TO 99
   DO 29 I=1,NN
   SC(I) = S(1,I)*W2/W1 + S(2,I)
29 CONTINUE
   PRINT 56, W2
   PRINT 62, (SC(I), I=1,NN)
   GO TO ( 1,2 ), ITYPE
99 PRINT 49
   RETURN
49 FORMAT (1H1)
50 FORMAT (/50H TAPERED HUB FLANGE /)
51 FORMAT (/50H STRAIGHT HUB FLANGE /)
52 FORMAT (/50H BLIND FLANGE /)
53 FORMAT(50H CALCULATIONS FOR MOMENT LOADING //)
54 FORMAT(50H CALCULATIONS FOR PRESSURE LOADING //)
55 FORMAT(50H CALCULATIONS FOR TEMPERATURE LOADING //)
56 FORMAT( 36H CALCULATIONS FOR COMBINED LOADING, M2 OR M2P FOR ITY
1PE=1 OR 2, W2 FOR ITYPE=3, = 1PE12.4 //)
57 FORMAT(50H CALCULATIONS FOR BOLT LOADING //)
60 FORMAT (7H SLLO=1PE12.4,7H SLSI=E12.4,7H SCSSO=E12.4,7H SCSSI=E1TAP 900
12.4//7H SLLO=E12.4,7H SLLI=E12.4,7H SCLO=E12.4,7H SCLI=E12.4//TAP 902
27H STH=E12.4,7H STF=E12.4,7H SRH=E12.4,7H SRF=E12.4//5H ZTAP 904
3G=E12.4,5H ZC=E12.4,7H QFHG=E12.4,5H YC=E12.4,5H Y1=E12.4,8H TAP 906
4THETA=E12.4//) TAP 908
61 FORMAT (7H SISCO=1PE12.4,7H SLSI=E12.4,7H SCSSO=E12.4,7H SCSSI=E1STH 422
12.4//7H STH=E12.4,7H STF=E12.4,7H SRH=E12.4,7H SRF=E12.4//STH 424
25H ZG=E12.4,5H ZC=E12.4,7H QFHG=E12.4,5H Y0=E12.4,8H THETA=E1STH 426
32.4//) STH 428
62 FORMAT (7H SORT=1PE12.4,7H SGR=E12.4,7H SGT=E12.4,7H SCR=E1BLI 362
12.4,7H SCT=E12.4,7H SAT=E12.4//9H ZC=E12.4//) BLI 364
END

```

COMBIN

COMBIN

## SUBROUTINE STORE

```

IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H,C-Z)
DIMENSION S(6,18), SC(18)
COMMON ITYPE,IBONL,ICODE,MATE,XA,XB,G,C,PRESS,XGS,XOP,G1,G0,TH,YM,FLA 4
1AB,QFHR(4),AL,DELTA,XMO,XPOA,QFHGE,QFGEI,CTHGE,BP,GOP,THP,YFP,EFP,FLA 5
2DELTA,GOUT,GIN,RCG,SLSO,SLSI,SCSSO,SCSSI,SILO,SLLI,SCLO,SCLI,SIH,
3 STF,SRH,SRF,ZG,ZC,QFHG,Y0,Y1,T1,THETA,SCRT,SGR,SGT,SCR,SCT,SAT,
4 W2, W1, S, MA, IT, XM1, XM2, XM2F

```

```

      GO TO( 4,4,4,5,4,5 ),MA 1L
5  MA = MA + 3
4  GO TO( 1,2,3 ),ITYPE
1  S(MA,1) = SLSC
   S(MA,2) = SLSE
   S(MA,3) = SCSS
   S(MA,4) = SCSE
   S(MA,5) = SLLO
   S(MA,6) = SLII
   S(MA,7) = SCLO
   S(MA,8) = SCII
   S(MA,9) = STH
   S(MA,10) = STF
   S(MA,11) = SRE
   S(MA,12) = SRF
   S(MA,13) = ZG
   S(MA,14) = ZC
   S(MA,15) = QFHG
   S(MA,16) = YO
   S(MA,17) = Y1
   S(MA,18) = I1
      GO TO 50
2  S(MA,1) = SLSC
   S(MA,2) = SLSE
   S(MA,3) = SCSS
   S(MA,4) = SCSE
   S(MA,5) = STH
   S(MA,6) = STF
   S(MA,7) = SRE
   S(MA,8) = SRF
   S(MA,9) = ZG
   S(MA,10) = ZC
   S(MA,11) = QFHG
   S(MA,12) = YO
   S(MA,13) = THETA
      GO TO 50
3  S(MA,1) = SCRT
   S(MA,2) = SGR
   S(MA,3) = SGI
   S(MA,4) = SCR
   S(MA,5) = SCT
   S(MA,6) = SAT
   S(MA,7) = ZC
50  RETURN
    END

```

STORE

STORE



ORNL-5035  
NRC-1, -5

### INTERNAL DISTRIBUTION

- |                                  |                                      |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. R. L. Battiste                | 32. R. E. MacPherson                 |
| 2. M. Bender                     | 33. S. S. Manson (consultant)        |
| 3. J. J. Blass                   | 34. W. J. McAfee                     |
| 4. S. E. Bolt                    | 35. W. J. McCarthy, Jr.              |
| 5. R. H. Bryan                   | 36. H. C. McCurdy                    |
| 6. J. W. Bryson                  | 37. J. G. Merkle                     |
| 7. J. H. Butler                  | 38-52. S. E. Moore                   |
| 8. J. P. Callahan                | 53-54. F. M. O'Hara (consultant)     |
| 9. C. J. Claffey                 | 55. T. W. Pickel                     |
| 10. J. A. Clinard                | 56. H. Postma                        |
| 11. C. W. Collins                | 57. C. E. Pugh                       |
| 12-13. J. M. Corum               | 58. M. Richardson                    |
| 14. W. B. Cottrell               | 59. D. N. Robinson                   |
| 15. F. L. Culler                 | 60. R. A. Schmidt                    |
| 16. R. W. Derby                  | 61. M. R. Sheldon                    |
| 17. W. G. Dodge                  | 62. J. E. Smith                      |
| 18. G. G. Fee                    | 63. I. Spiewak                       |
| 19. M. H. Fontana                | 64. W. C. T. Stoddart                |
| 20. W. R. Gall                   | 65. R. E. Textor                     |
| 21. R. H. Gallagher (consultant) | 66. J. J. Taylor                     |
| 22. M. J. Goglia                 | 67. D. B. Trauger                    |
| 23-24. W. L. Greenstreet         | 68. G. D. Whitman                    |
| 25. R. C. Gwaltney               | 69. W. J. Wilcox                     |
| 26. W. O. Harms                  | 70. G. T. Yahr                       |
| 27. R. F. Hibbs                  | 71. ORNL Patent Office               |
| 28. H. W. Hoffman                | 72-74. Central Research Library      |
| 29. P. R. Kasten                 | 75. Document Reference Section       |
| 30. K. C. Liu                    | 76-81. Laboratory Records Department |
| 31. R. N. Lyon                   | 82. Laboratory Records, ORNL RC      |

### Subcontractors

- 83-87. E. C. Rodabaugh, Battelle-Columbus Laboratories, Columbus, OH 43201
- 88-89. N. E. Johnson, Mechanics Research Inc., Oak Ridge, TN 37830

### EXTERNAL DISTRIBUTION

- 90-97. Director, Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research, NRC, Washington, DC 20555
98. Director, Reactor Division, ERDA, ORO
99. Research and Technical Support Division, ERDA, ORO
- 100-180. Design Criteria for Piping and Nozzles Program Distribution
- 181-440. Given distribution as shown under categories NRC-1 and NRC-5 (25 copies - NTIS)